

2020

Yearbook
Jaarboek



Address all correspondence to:

The Registrar
North-West University
Private Bag X1290
Potchefstroom
2520

Tel: (018) 299 1111/2222

Fax: (018) 299 4910

Internet: <http://www.nwu.ac.za>

PLEASE MENTION YOUR UNIVERSITY NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE.

The General Academic Rules of the North-West University, to which all students have to subject themselves and which apply to all the qualifications offered by the university, appear in a separate publication and are available on the web page at: <http://www.nwu.ac.za/yearbooks>.

Please note: Although the information in this Calendar has been compiled with the utmost care and accuracy, the Council and the Senate of the University accept no responsibility whatsoever for errors that may occur. Before students finally decide on the selection of modules, they must consult the class timetable. If a clash occurs in the planned selection of a student, the relevant module combination is not permitted.

Rig alle korrespondensie aan:

*Die Registrateur
Noordwes-Universiteit
Potchefstroomkampus
Privaatsak X6001
Potchefstroom
2520*

Tel: (018) 299 1111/2222

Faks: (018) 299 4910

Internet: <http://www.nwu.ac.za>

VERMELD ASSEBLIEF U UNIVERSITEITSNOMMER IN ALLE KORRESPONDENSIE.

Die Algemene Akademiese Reëls van die Noordwes-Universiteit, waaraan alle studente hulle moet onderwerp en wat op al die kwalifikasies wat die universiteit aanbied, van toepassing is, verskyn in 'n afsonderlike bundel op die web: <http://www.nwu.ac.za/af/jaarboeke>.

Let wel: *Ofskoon die inligting wat in hierdie Jaarboek opgeneem is so noukeurig moontlik saamgestel is, aanvaar die Raad en die Senaat van die Universiteit hoegenaamd geen aanspreeklikheid vir onjuisthede wat hierin mag voorkom nie. In die besonder bly dit elke student se verantwoordelikheid om hom/haar deeglik te vergewis van die klasrooster en moontlike roosterbotsings voordat hy/sy finaal oor die keuse van modules besluit. Indien daar 'n botsing by 'n student se voorgename keuse voorkom, is die betrokke kombinasie van modules ontoelaatbaar.*

Table of Contents / Inhoudsopgawe

EMS.1	FACULTY RULES / FAKULTEITSREËLS	1
EMS.1.1	AUTHORITY OF THE GENERAL ACADEMIC RULES / GESAG VAN DIE ALGEMENE AKADEMIESE REËLS.....	1
EMS.1.2	FACULTY-SPECIFIC RULES / FAKULTEIT-SPEKIFIEKE REËLS	1
EMS.1.2.1	Recognition of prior learning / <i>Erkenning van vorige leer</i>	1
EMS.1.2.2	Registration / <i>Registrasie</i>	1
EMS.1.2.3	Registration for additional modules / <i>Registrasie vir bykomende modules</i>	2
EMS.1.2.4	Maximum duration of study / <i>Maksimum duur van studie</i>	2
EMS.1.2.5	Examination opportunities / <i>Eksamengeleenthede</i>	3
EMS.1.2.6	Pass requirements / <i>Slaagvereistes</i>	3
EMS.1.2.7	Repetition of modules and second examination opportunities / <i>Herhaling van modules en tweede eksamengeleenthede</i>	3
EMS.1.2.8	Termination of studies / <i>Beëindiging van studies</i>	4
EMS.1.2.9	Modules and credits / <i>Modules en krediete</i>	4
EMS.1.2.10	Students who wish to resume studies after a certain period of time / <i>Studente wat na 'n sekere tydperk hul studies wil hervat</i>	4
EMS.1.3	WARNING AGAINST PLAGIARISM / WAARSKUWING TEEN PLAGIAAT... 4	
EMS.1.4	CAPACITY STIPULATIONS / KAPASITEITSBEPALINGS..... 4	
EMS.2	SCHOOLS AND RESEARCH ENTITIES OF THE FACULTY / SKOLE EN NAVORSINGSENTITEITE VAN DIE FAKULTEIT.....5	
EMS.3	QUALIFICATIONS, PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA / KWALIFIKASIES, PROGRAMME, EN KURRIKULA.....6	
EMS.4	LIST OF HONOURS MODULES / LYS VAN HONNEURSMODULES11	
EMS.5	LIST OF MASTER'S MODULES / LYS VAN MEESTERSMODULES16	
EMS.6	LIST OF PHD-MODULES / LYS VAN PHD MODULES19	
EMS.7	BACHELOR OF ADMINISTRATION HONOURS / BACCALAUREUS ADMINISTRASIE HONNEURS (BADMINHONS).....20	
EMS.7.1	PURPOSE OF THE QUALIFICATION / <i>DOEL VAN DIE KWALIFIKASIE</i>	20
EMS.7.2	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / <i>TOELATINGSVEREISTES</i>	20
EMS.7.3	RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING / <i>ERKENNING VAN VORIGE LEER</i> 20	
EMS.7.4	DURATION OF QUALIFICATION / <i>TYDSDUUR VAN KWALIFIKASIE</i>	20
EMS.7.5	BACHELOR OF ADMINISTRATION HONOURS IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS ADMINISTRASIE HONNEURS IN MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR20	
EMS.7.5.1	Purpose of the qualification / <i>Doel van die kwalifikasie</i>	20
EMS.7.5.2	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	20
EMS.7.5.3	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	21
EMS.7.6	BACHELOR OF ADMINISTRATION HONOURS IN INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (UNACCREDITED HPCSA) / BACCALAUREUS ADMINISTRASIE HONNEURS IN BEDRYFSIELKUNDE22	
EMS.7.6.1	Purpose of the qualification / <i>Doel van die kwalifikasie</i>	22
EMS.7.6.2	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	22
EMS.7.6.3	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	22
EMS.7.7	BACHELOR OF ADMINISTRATION HONOURS IN LABOUR RELATIONS / BACCALAUREUS ADMINISTRASIE HONNEURS IN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE..... 24	
EMS.7.7.1	Purpose of the qualification / <i>Doel van die kwalifikasie</i>	24
EMS.7.7.2	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	24
EMS.7.7.3	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	24
EMS.7.8	BACHELOR OF ADMINISTRATION HONOURS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION / BACCALAUREUS ADMINISTRASIE HONNEURS IN OPENBARE ADMINISTRASIE	26
EMS.7.8.1	Purpose of the qualification / <i>Doel van die kwalifikasie</i>	26
EMS.7.8.2	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	26
EMS.8	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS / BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONNEURS (BAHONS).....27	
EMS.8.1	GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / ALGEMENE TOELATINGSVEREISTES27	

EMS.8.2	EXAMINATIONS / EKSAMENS	27
EMS.8.2.1	Examination opportunities / <i>Eksamengeleenthede</i>	27
EMS.8.2.2	Composition of the participation mark / <i>Samestelling van die deelnamepunt</i> .	27
EMS.8.2.3	Admission to examinations / <i>Toelating tot eksamens</i>	27
EMS.8.2.4	Module mark / <i>Modulepunt</i>	27
EMS.8.2.5	Pass requirements / <i>Slaagvereistes</i>	27
EMS.8.2.6	Repetition of modules and second examination opportunities / <i>Herhaling van modules en tweede eksamengeleenthede</i>	27
EMS.8.2.7	Termination of studies / <i>Beëindiging van studies</i>	28
EMS.8.2.8	Modules and credits / <i>Modules en krediete</i>	28
EMS.8.3	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY / BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONNEURS IN BEDRYFSIELKUNDE	28
EMS.8.4	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONNEURS IN MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR	29
EMS.8.5	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN LABOUR RELATIONS / BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONNEURS IN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE	30
EMS.8.5.1	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	30
EMS.8.5.2	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	30
EMS.8.6	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONNEURS IN TOERISMEBESTUUR	31
EMS.8.6.1	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	31
EMS.8.7	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT WITH HERITAGE AND CULTURAL TOURISM / BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONNEURS IN TOERISME MET ERFENIS- EN KULTUURTOERISME	31
EMS.8.7.1	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	31
EMS.9	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS (BCOMHONS)	32
EMS.9.1	MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION / MINIMUM EN MAKSIMUM TYDSDUUR	32
EMS.9.2	GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / ALGEMENE TOELATINGSVEREISTES	32
EMS.9.3	ARTICULATION AND EXIT POINT / ARTIKULASIE EN UITTREEVLAK	32
EMS.9.4	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN ACCOUNTANCY / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN REKENINGKUNDE	32
EMS.9.4.1	Purpose of the qualification / <i>Doel van die kwalifikasie</i>	32
EMS.9.4.2	Curriculum outcomes / <i>Kurrikulum uitkomstes</i>	32
EMS.9.4.3	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	33
EMS.9.4.4	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	34
EMS.9.5	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN CHARTERED ACCOUNTANCY / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN GEOKTROOIEERDE REKENMEESTERSKAP	35
EMS.9.5.1	Purpose of the qualification / <i>Doel van die kwalifikasie</i>	35
EMS.9.5.2	Curriculum outcomes / <i>Kurrikulum uitkomstes</i>	35
EMS.9.5.3	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	35
EMS.9.5.4	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	37
EMS.9.6	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN FINANCIAL ACCOUNTANCY / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN FINANSIËLE REKENINGKUNDE	38
EMS.9.6.1	Curriculum outcomes / <i>Kurrikulum uitkomstes</i>	38
EMS.9.6.2	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	38
EMS.9.6.3	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	38
EMS.9.7	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANCY / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN BESTUURSREKENINGKUNDE	39
EMS.9.7.1	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	39
EMS.9.7.2	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	39
EMS.9.8	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN FORENSIC ACCOUNTANCY / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN FORENSIESE REKENINGKUNDE	40
EMS.9.8.1	Purpose of the qualification / <i>Doel van die kwalifikasie</i>	40
EMS.9.8.2	Curriculum outcomes / <i>Kurrikulum uitkomstes</i>	40
EMS.9.8.3	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	40
EMS.9.8.4	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	41
EMS.9.9	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN ECONOMICS / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN EKONOMIE	42

EMS.9.9.1	Purpose of the qualification / <i>Doel van die kwalifikasie</i>	42
EMS.9.9.2	Curriculum outcomes / <i>Kurrikulum uitkomstes</i>	42
EMS.9.9.3	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	42
EMS.9.9.4	Specific admission requirements / <i>Spesifieke toelatingsvereistes</i>	42
EMS.9.9.5	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	43
EMS.9.10	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN ECONOMICS WITH APPLIED ECONOMICS / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN EKONOMIE MET TOEGEPASTE EKONOMIE44	
EMS.9.10.1	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	44
EMS.9.11	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN ECONOMICS WITH RISK MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN EKONOMIE MET RISIKOBESTUUR45	
EMS.9.11.1	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	45
EMS.9.12	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN INTERNATIONAL TRADE / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN INTERNASIONALE HANDEL.....	46
EMS.9.12.1	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	46
EMS.9.13	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN INLIGTINGSTELSELS	47
EMS.9.13.1	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	47
EMS.9.14	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN LOGISTICS / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN LOGISTIEK	48
EMS.9.14.1	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	48
EMS.9.15	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS INBEDRYFSNAVORSING	49
EMS.9.15.1	Purpose of the qualification / <i>Doel van die kwalifikasie</i>	49
EMS.9.15.2	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	49
EMS.9.15.3	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	49
EMS.9.16	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN BUSINESS STATISTICS / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN BESIGHEIDSTATISTIEK	50
EMS.9.16.1	Purpose of the qualification / <i>Doel van die kwalifikasie</i>	50
EMS.9.16.2	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	50
EMS.9.16.3	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	50
EMS.9.17	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN TRANSPORT ECONOMICS / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN VERVOEREKONOMIE.....	51
EMS.9.17.1	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	51
EMS.9.18	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND MARKETING MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN ENTREPRENEURSKAP EN BEMARKINGSBESTUUR	52
EMS.9.18.1	Curriculum outcomes / <i>Kurrikulum uitkomstes</i>	52
EMS.9.18.2	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	52
EMS.9.18.3	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	52
EMS.9.19	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN MANAGEMENT WITH BUSINESS MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN ONDERNEMINGSBESTUUR53	
EMS.9.19.1	Purpose of the qualification / <i>Doel van die kwalifikasie</i>	53
EMS.9.19.2	Specific admission requirements / <i>Spesifieke toelatingsvereistes</i>	53
EMS.9.19.3	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	53
EMS.9.20	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN MARKETING MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN BEMARKINGSBESTUUR.....	54
EMS.9.20.1	Purpose of the qualification / <i>Doel van die kwalifikasie</i>	54
EMS.9.20.2	Specific admission requirements / <i>Spesifieke toelatingsvereistes</i>	54
EMS.9.20.3	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	54
EMS.9.21	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN BEDRYF- EN ORGANISATORIESE SIELKUNDE55	
EMS.9.21.1	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	55
EMS.9.21.2	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	55
EMS.9.22	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR	56
EMS.9.22.1	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	56
EMS.9.22.2	Curriculum: Human Resource Management / <i>Kurrikulum: Mensehulpbronbestuur</i> 56	
EMS.9.22.3	Curriculum: Human Resource Management with Labour Relations / <i>Kurrikulum: Mensehulpbronbestuur met Arbeidsverhoudinge.....</i>	57
EMS.9.23	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGBESTUUR	58

EMS.9.23.1	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	58
EMS.9.23.2	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	58
EMS.9.24	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT / <i>BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN TOERISMEBESTUUR</i>	59
EMS.9.24.1	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	59
EMS.10	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY / <i>NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN REKENMEESTERSKAP (PGDIP)</i>	60
EMS.10.1	PURPOSE OF THE QUALIFICATION / <i>DOEL VAN DIE KWALIFIKASIE</i>	60
EMS.10.2	CURRICULUM OUTCOMES / <i>KURRIKULUM UITKOMSTE</i>	60
EMS.10.3	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / <i>TOELATINGSVEREISTES</i>	60
EMS.10.4	CURRICULUM / <i>KURRIKULUM</i>	61
EMS.11	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT / <i>NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN BESTUUR (PGDIP)</i>	62
EMS.11.1	PURPOSE OF THE PROGRAMME / <i>DOEL VAN DIE PROGRAM</i>	62
EMS.11.2	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / <i>TOELATINGSVEREISTES</i>	62
EMS.11.3	ABRIDGED RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING (RPL) POLICY / <i>BEPERKTE ERKENNING VAN VORIGE LEER BELEID</i>	62
EMS.11.4	SPECIALISATIONS / <i>SPECIALISASIES</i>	63
EMS.11.5	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT / <i>NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN BESTUUR</i> ⁶³	
EMS.11.6	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT WITH BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION / <i>NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN BESTUUR MET BEDRYFSADMINISTRASIE</i>	64
EMS.11.7	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT WITH BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION / <i>NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN BESTUUR MET BEDRYFSADMINISTRASIE</i>	64
EMS.11.8	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT WITH BUSINESS FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ⁶⁵	
EMS.11.9	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT WITH OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT / <i>NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN BESTUUR MET BEDRYFSBESTUUR</i>	65
EMS.11.10	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT WITH HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT / <i>NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN BESTUUR MET MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR</i> ⁶⁶	
EMS.11.11	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT / <i>NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN OPENBARE FINANSIËLE BESTUUR</i>	67
EMS.12	BACHELOR OF EDUCATION HONOURS IN TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT / <i>BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS HONNEURS IN OPLEIDING EN ONTWIKKELING (BEDHONS)</i>	68
EMS.12.1	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / <i>TOELATINGSVEREISTES</i>	68
EMS.12.2	CURRICULUM / <i>KURRIKULUM</i>	68
EMS.13	MASTER OF ADMINISTRATION / <i>MAGISTER ADMINISTRASIE (MADMIN)</i>	70
EMS.13.1	PURPOSE OF THE QUALIFICATION / <i>DOEL VAN DIE KWALIFIKASIE</i>	70
EMS.13.2	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / <i>TOELATINGSVEREISTES</i>	70
EMS.13.3	MASTER OF ADMINISTRATION IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT / <i>MAGISTER ADMINISTRASIE IN MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR</i>	70
EMS.13.4	MASTER OF ADMINISTRATION IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	70
EMS.13.5	MASTER OF ADMINISTRATION IN INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (COURSE WORK) / <i>MAGISTER ADMINISTRASIE IN BEDRYFSIELKUNDE</i>	71
EMS.13.6	MASTER OF ADMINISTRATION IN LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT / <i>MAGISTER ADMINISTRASIE IN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGBESTUUR</i>	71
EMS.13.7	MASTER OF ADMINISTRATION IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS / <i>MAGISTER ADMINISTRASIE IN BEDRYFSVERHOUDINGE</i>	71
EMS.13.8	MASTER OF ADMINISTRATION IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (COURSE WORK) / <i>MAGISTER ADMINISTRASIE IN BEDRYFSVERHOUDINGE</i>	71
EMS.14	MASTER OF COMMERCE AND MASTER OF ARTS / <i>MAGISTER COMMERCII EN MAGISTER ARTIUM (MCOM & MA)</i> ⁷²	
EMS.14.1	APPROVAL OF THE PROGRAMME / <i>GOEDKEURING VAN DIE PROGRAM</i> ⁷²	
EMS.14.2	SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / <i>SPESIFIEKE TOELATINGSVEREISTES</i> ⁷²	
EMS.14.3	EXAMINATIONS / <i>EKSAMENS</i>	72
EMS.14.3.1	Examination opportunities / <i>Eksamengeleenthede</i>	72

EMS.14.3.2	Nomination of examiners / <i>Benoeming van eksaminatore</i>	72
EMS.14.3.3	Admission to examinations / <i>Toelating tot eksamens</i>	72
EMS.14.3.4	Examinations / <i>Eksamens</i>	72
EMS.14.3.5	Termination of studies / <i>Beëindiging van studies</i>	73
EMS.14.4	SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR M AND PHD PROGRAMMES IN ACCOUNTING SCIENCES / SPESIFIEKE VEREISTES VIR M EN PHD PROGRAMME IN REKENINGKUNDIGE WETENSKAPPE ³	
EMS.15	CURRICULUM ACCOUNTANCY	74
EMS.15.1	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANCY (LECTURED) / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BESTUURSREKENINGKUNDE (GEDOSEER)	74
EMS.15.2	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANCY (DISSERTATION) / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BESTUURSREKENINGKUNDE (VERHANDELING)	74
EMS.15.3	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN ACCOUNTANCY (DISSERTATION) / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN REKENINGKUNDE (VERHANDELING)	74
EMS.15.4	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN ACCOUNTANCY (COURSE WORK) / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN REKENINGKUNDE (GEDOSEER)	74
EMS.15.5	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN TAXATION (DISSERTATION) / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BELASTING (VERHANDELING)	75
EMS.15.6	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN TAXATION (LECTURED) / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BELASTING (GEDOSEER)	75
EMS.15.7	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN FORENSIC ACCOUNTANCY / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN FORENSIESE REKENINGKUNDE	75
EMS.15.8	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN ECONOMICS / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN EKONOMIE ⁷⁵	
EMS.15.9	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN INTERNATIONAL TRADE / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN INTERNASIONALE HANDEL	76
EMS.15.10	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN RISK MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN RISIKOBESTUUR ⁶	
EMS.15.11	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN APPLIED RISK MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN TOEGEPASTE RISIKOBESTUUR	76
EMS.15.11.1	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	76
EMS.15.11.2	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	76
EMS.15.12	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BEDRYFSNAVORSING	77
EMS.15.13	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN STATISTICS / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN STATISTIEK ⁷⁷	
EMS.15.14	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN INFORMATICS WITH INFORMATION SYSTEMS / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN INFORMATIKA MET INLIGTINGSTELSELS	77
EMS.15.15	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN ONDERNEMINGSBESTUUR	77
EMS.15.16	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN MARKETING MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BEMARKINGSBESTUUR	78
EMS.15.17	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BEDRYF- EN ORGANISATORIESE SIELKUNDE	78
EMS.15.17.1	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	78
EMS.15.17.2	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	78
EMS.15.18	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (UNACCREDITED HPCSA) / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BEDRYFSIELKUNDE	79
EMS.15.18.1	Purpose of the qualification / <i>Doel van die kwalifikasie</i>	79
EMS.15.18.2	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	79
EMS.15.18.3	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	79
EMS.15.19	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR	80
EMS.15.19.1	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	80
EMS.15.19.2	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	80
EMS.15.20	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR	80
EMS.15.20.1	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	80
EMS.15.21	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGBESTUUR	81
EMS.15.21.1	Admission requirements / <i>Toelatingsvereistes</i>	81
EMS.15.21.2	Curriculum / <i>Kurrikulum</i>	81
EMS.15.22	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (DISSERTATION) / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN TOERISMEBESTUUR (VERHANDELING)	81
EMS.15.22.1	Specific requirements / <i>Spesifieke toelatingsvereistes</i>	81

EMS.15.22.2	Curriculum / Kurrikulum.....	81
EMS.15.23	MASTER OF ARTS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY / MAGISTER ARTIUM IN BEDRYFSIELKUNDE.....	82
EMS.15.23.1	Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes.....	82
EMS.15.23.2	Curriculum / Kurrikulum.....	82
EMS.15.24	MASTER OF ARTS IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER ARTIUM IN MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR.....	83
EMS.15.24.1	Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes.....	83
EMS.15.24.2	Curriculum / Kurrikulum.....	83
EMS.15.25	MASTER OF ARTS IN LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER ARTIUM IN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGBESTUUR.....	84
EMS.15.25.1	Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes.....	84
EMS.15.25.2	Curriculum / Kurrikulum.....	84
EMS.15.26	MASTER OF ARTS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER ARTIUM IN TOERISMEBESTUUR85	
EMS.15.26.1	Specific requirements / Spesifieke toelatingsvereistes.....	85
EMS.15.26.2	Curriculum / Kurrikulum.....	85
EMS.16	MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION / MAGISTER BEDRYFSADMINISTRASIE (MBA).....	86
EMS.16.1	PURPOSE OF THE QUALIFICATION / DOEL VAN DIE KWALIFIKASIE....	86
EMS.16.2	GENERAL INFORMATION / ALGEMENE INLIGTING.....	86
EMS.16.2.1	Minimum credit requirements / Minimum krediet vereistes.....	86
EMS.16.2.2	Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes.....	86
EMS.16.2.3	Curriculum outcomes / Kurrikulum uitkomst.....	87
EMS.16.2.4	Rules pertaining to the progress and completion of the MBA programme / Reëls met betrekking tot die vordering en voltooiing van die MBA program.....	88
EMS.16.3	PROGRAMME STRUCTURE / PROGRAM STRUKTUUR.....	88
EMS.16.3.1	Electives / Keusevakke.....	89
EMS.16.3.2	Distinction / Onderskeiding.....	89
EMS.16.3.3	Teaching and learning strategy / Onderrig en leer strategie.....	89
EMS.16.4	MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION / MAGISTER BEDRYFSADMINISTRASIE91	
EMS.17	MASTER OF EDUCATION IN TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT / MAGISTER EDUCATIONIS IN OPLEIDING EN ONTWIKKELING (MED)92	
EMS.17.1	METHOD OF PRESENTATION / METODE VAN AANBIEDING.....	92
EMS.17.2	RESEARCH MED DEGREE / NAVORSINGSGRAAD MED.....	92
EMS.17.2.1	Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes.....	92
EMS.17.2.2	Programme / Program.....	92
EMS.17.2.3	Extension of study period / Verlenging van studie tydperk.....	92
EMS.17.3	EXAMINATIONS / EKSAMENS.....	93
EMS.17.3.1	Appointment of examiners / Aanwysing van eksaminatore.....	93
EMS.17.3.2	Requirements to which the dissertation must conform / Vereistes waaraan die verhandeling moet voldoen93	
EMS.17.3.3	Submission in the dissertation for examination / Indiening van die verhandeling vir eksaminering93	
EMS.17.3.4	Requirements for passing / Slaagvereistes.....	93
EMS.17.3.5	Termination of studies / Beëindiging van studies.....	93
EMS.17.4	CURRICULUM / KURRIKULUM.....	93
EMS.18	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY / PHILOSOPHIAE DOCTOR (PHD)94	
EMS.18.1	MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION / MINIMUM EN MAKSIMUM TYDSDUUR94	
EMS.18.2	ADMISSION / TOELATING.....	94
EMS.18.3	APPROVAL OF THE PROGRAMME / GOEDKEURING VAN DIE PROGRAM94	
EMS.18.4	SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / SPESIFIEKE TOELATINGSVEREISTES94	
EMS.18.5	EXAMINATIONS / EKSAMENS.....	94
EMS.18.6	REQUIREMENTS FOR THE RESEARCH COMPONENT OF A DOCTORAL DEGREE / VEREISTES VIR DIE NAVORSINGSKOMPONENT VAN 'N DOKTORSGRAAD.....	94
EMS.18.7	CURRICULA / KURRIKULA.....	95
EMS.18.7.1	Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Accountancy95	
EMS.18.7.2	Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Management Accountancy95	
EMS.18.7.3	Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Taxation 95	

EMS.18.7.4	Doctor of Philosophy in Forensic Accountancy	95
EMS.18.7.5	Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Economics	95
EMS.18.7.6	Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with International Trade	95
EMS.18.7.7	Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Risk Management	95
EMS.18.7.8	Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Business Statistics	96
EMS.18.7.9	Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Operations Research	96
EMS.18.7.10	Doctor of Philosophy in Computer and Information Sciences with Computer Science and Informations Systems	96
EMS.18.7.11	Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Business Management	96
EMS.18.7.12	Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Marketing Management	96
EMS.18.7.13	Doctor of Philosophy in Public Administration	96
EMS.18.7.14	Doctor of Philosophy in Industrial Psychology.....	96
EMS.18.7.15	Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Labour Relations Management	97
EMS.18.7.16	Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Human Resources Management	97
EMS.18.7.17	Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Tourism Management	97
EMS.18.7.18	Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Business Administration	97
EMS.19	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES WITH HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT (PART TIME) /98	
EMS.19.1	AIM OF THE QUALIFICATION / DOEL VAN DIE KWALIFIKASIE.....	98
EMS.19.2	QUALIFICATION OUTCOMES / KWALIFIKASIE UITKOMSTE.....	98
EMS.19.3	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / TOELATINGSVEREISTES	98
EMS.19.3.1	General admission requirements / <i>Algemene toelatingsvereistes</i>	98
EMS.19.3.2	Specific admission requirements / <i>Spesifieke toelatingsvereistes</i>	98
EMS.19.3.3	Recognition of prior learning / <i>Erkenning van vorige leer</i>	99
EMS.19.3.4	Programme / <i>Program</i>	99
EMS.19.3.5	Extension of the study period / <i>Verlenging van die studietydperk</i>	99
EMS.19.4	CURRICULUM / KURRIKULUM	99
EMS.19.5	EXAMINATIONS / EKSAMENS.....	99
EMS.19.5.1	Appointment of examiners / <i>Aanwysing van eksaminatore</i>	99
EMS.19.5.2	Examinations / <i>Eksamens</i>	99
EMS.19.5.3	Requirements for a doctoral thesis / <i>Vereistes vir 'n doktorsale proefskrif</i>	100
EMS.19.5.4	Termination of studies / <i>Beëindiging van studies</i>	100
EMS.20	MODULE OUTCOMES: HONOURS MODULES / MODULE UITKOMSTES: HONNEURSMODULES	101
EMS.21	MODULE OUTCOMES: MASTER'S MODULES / MODULE UITKOMSTES: MEESTERSMODULES	149

NWU Office Bearers / NWU Ampsdraers

Chancellor / Kanselier

Dr ATM Mokgokong

Vice-Chancellor / Visekanselier

Prof ND Kgwadi

Vice-Chancellor: Research and Innovation / Vis-Kanselier: Navorsing en Innovasie

Prof N Phaswana-Mafuya

Vice-Chancellor: Teaching and Learning / Vis-Kanselier: Onderrig en Leer

Prof R Balfour

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Assigned functions and Potchefstroom Campus Operations / Adjunk Vis-Kanselier: Toegewysde Funksies en Potchefstroom Kampusbedryf

Prof DM Balia

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Planning and Vanderbijlpark Campus Operations / Adjunk Vis-Kanselier: Beplanning en Vanderbijlpark Kampusbedryf

Prof L du Plessis

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Assigned functions and Mahikeng Campus Operations / Adjunk Vis-Kanselier: Toegewysde Funksies en Mahikeng Kampusbedryf

Prof M Setlallentoa

Executive Director Student Life / Uitvoerende Direkteur: Studentelewe

Dr S Chalufu

Registrar / Registrateur

Prof MM Verhoef

NWU Executive Deans / NWU Uitvoerende Dekane

Faculty of Economics and Management Sciences / Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe

Prof S Swanepoel

Faculty of Education / Fakulteit Opvoedkunde

Prof L Conley

Faculty of Engineering / Fakulteit Ingenieurswese

Prof L van Dyk

Faculty of Health Sciences / Fakulteit Gesondheidswetenskappe

Prof AF Kotzé

Faculty of Humanities / Fakulteit Geesteswetenskappe

Prof P Maseko

Faculty of Law / Fakulteit Regte

Prof SPLR de la Harpe

Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences / Fakulteit Natuur- en Landbouwetenskappe

Prof EE Ebenso

Faculty of Theology / Fakulteit Teologie

Dr H Goede

**Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences Office Bearers / *Fakulteit
Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Ampsdraers***

Executive dean / *Uitvoerende dekaan*

Prof S Swanepoel

Deputy Dean Research and Innovation / *Adjunkdekaan Navorsing en Innovasie*

Prof BJ Surujlal

Deputy Dean Teaching and Learning / *Adjunkdekaan Onderrig en Leer*

Prof HJ van der Merwe

**Deputy Dean Community Engagement and Stakeholder Relations / *Adjunkdekaan
Gemeenskapsbetrokkenheid en Belanghebbeverhoudinge***

Prof ND Moroke

Director: School of Accounting Sciences / *Direkteur: Skool vir Rekeningkundige Wetenskappe*

Prof HH Janse van Vuuren

Director: NWU Business School / *NWU Besigheidskool*

Prof FG Netswera

Director: School of Economic Sciences / *Direkteur: Skool vir Ekonomiese Wetenskappe*

Prof WCJ Grobler

**Director: School of Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management / *Direkteur: Skool vir
Bedryfsielkunde en Mensehulpbronbestuur***

Prof E Botha

Director: School of Management Sciences / *Direkteur: Skool vir Bestuurswetenskappe*

Prof LR Jansen van Rensburg

Director: School of Tourism Management / *Direkteur: Skool vir Toerismebestuur*

Prof E Slabbert

**Director: Research Unit for Economic and Management Sciences (WorkWell) / *Direkteur:
Navorsingseenheid vir Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe (WorkWell)***

Prof PW Buys

**Director: Research Unit for Tourism Research in Economic Environments and Society (TREES) /
*Direkteur: Navorsingseenheid vir Toerismenavorsing in Ekonomiese Omgewings en Samelewing
(TREES)***

Vacant

**Director: Focus Area for Trade and Development (TRADE) / *Direkteur: Fokusarea vir Handel en
Ontwikkeling (TRADE)***

Prof DF Meyer

**Director: Niche Area for Global Innovative Forefront Talent (GIFT) / *Nisarea vir Globale Innoverende
Florerende Talent (GIFT)***

Prof B van Lill

**Acting Director: Niche Area for Technology Enhanced Learning and Innovative Education and
Training in South Africa (TELIT-SA) / *Nisarea vir Tegnologieverbeterde Leer en Innoverende
Onderwys en Opleiding, Suid-Afrika (TELIT-SA)***

Prof V Leendertz

EMS.1 FACULTY RULES / FAKULTEITSREËLS

EMS.1.1 AUTHORITY OF THE GENERAL ACADEMIC RULES / GESAG VAN DIE ALGEMENE AKADEMIESE REËLS

The faculty rules valid for the different qualifications, programmes, and curricula of this faculty and contained in this faculty calendar are subject to the General Academic Rules of the university, as determined from time to time by the Council of the University on recommendation by the Senate. The faculty rules should therefore be read in conjunction with the General Academic Rules. / *Die fakulteitsreëls, wat ten aansien van die verskillende kwalifikasies, programme, en kurrikula van hierdie fakulteit geld en in hierdie fakulteitsjaarboek opgeneem is, is onderhewig aan die Algemene Akademiese Reëls van die universiteit, soos dit van tyd tot tyd deur die Raad van die Universiteit op aanbeveling van die Senaat vasgestel word, en moet dus met daardie Algemene Akademiese Reëls saamgelees word.*

The General Academic Rules are published on the website of the university at: http://www.nwu.ac.za/content/policy_rules#arules. / *Die Algemene Akademiese Reëls is gepubliseer op die universiteit se webblad by: <http://www.nwu.ac.za/af/content/beleide-en-reels>.*

EMS.1.2 FACULTY-SPECIFIC RULES / FAKULTEIT-SPESIFIEKE REËLS

EMS.1.2.1 Recognition of prior learning / Erkenning van vorige leer

The North-West University accepts the principle underlying outcomes-based, source-based and lifelong learning, in which considerations of articulation and mobility play a significant role, and subscribes to the view that recognition of prior learning, whether acquired by formal education curricula at this or another institution, or informally (by experience), is an indispensable element in deciding on admission to and awarding credits in an explicitly selected teaching-learning programme of the North-West University. / *Die Noordwes-Universiteit aanvaar die beginsel onderliggend aan uitkomsgerigte, brongebaseerde en lewenslange leer, waarin oorwegings van artikulasie en mobiliteit 'n betekenisvolle rol speel, en onderskryf die siening dat erkenning van vorige leer, hetsy dit in formele onderrigkurrikulums by hierdie of 'n ander instelling, of informeel (deur ervaring) opgedoen is, 'n onontbeerlike element by die besluit oor toelating tot en kredietverlening met die oog op plasing binne 'n uitdruklik gekose onderrigleerprogram van die universiteit uitmaak.*

The recognition of prior learning concerns the provable knowledge and learning that an applicant has acquired, whether by having completed formal education curricula, or by experience. At all times, the question will be what the level of the skills is, and skills will be assessed within the context of the exit-level skills required by the intended teaching-learning programme or modules in the programme, or the status for which the applicant applies, and not merely by virtue of the experience recorded by the applicant. Recognition of prior learning will therefore take place in terms of applied competencies demonstrated by the applicant in his/her application, taking into consideration the exit-level outcomes that have to be obtained by means of the selected teaching-learning programme. / *Met die erkenning van vorige leer gaan dit oor die bewysbare kennis en leer wat 'n aansoeker opgedoen het, hetsy deur formele onderrigkurrikulums te deurloop, of deur ervaring. Die vraag sal ten alle tye wees watter vlak van vaardigheid, beoordeel binne die konteks van die uitreevlakvaardighede wat vereis word vir die beoogde onderrigleerprogram of modules daarbinne, of status waarvoor die aansoeker aansoek doen, en nie bloot om die ervaring wat 'n aansoeker kan boekstaaf nie. Erkenning van vorige leer geskied dus in terme van die toegepaste bevoegdhede wat die aansoeker in die aansoek getoon het, met inagneming van die uitree-uitkomst wat met die gekose onderrigleerprogram bereik moet word.*

The North-West University accepts that recognition of prior learning must take place in a valid, trustworthy and fair way, within the normal existing policy on awarding credits to prospective and existing students, whether they are from this or another institution. / *Die Noordwes-Universiteit aanvaar dat die erkenning van vorige leer binne die normale, bestaande beleid oor die toelating van kredietverlening aan voornemende of bestaande studente – hetsy van hierdie of 'n ander instelling – op 'n geldige, betroubare en billike wyse kan en moet geskied.*

To process an application for recognition of prior learning, a non-refundable administrative levy is payable as determined by the university from time to time. The process for the recognition of prior learning is provided in General Academic Rule 1.6. / *Vir die hantering van 'n aansoek tot erkenning van vorige leer is 'n nie-terugbetaalbare administratiewe fooi wat van tyd tot tyd deur die universiteit bepaal word, betaalbaar. Die proses vir die erkenning van vorige leer is in Algemene Akademiese Reël 1.6 gestel.*

EMS.1.2.2 Registration / Registrasie

Registration is the prescribed process a student has to follow to register as a student of the North-West University (General Academic Rule 1.10). Registration is subject to the approval of the faculty board concerned, and by the academic director concerned in terms of the applicable faculty rules. Students are

allocated to supervisors based on the capacity in the faculty (indicated in the yearbook as well) to render adequate supervision and based on the focus of the existing entities, research projects and expertise in subject groups in the faculty. / *Registrasie is die voorgeskrewe proses wat 'n student deurloop het om as student van die Noordwes-Universiteit te registreer (Algemene Akademiese Reël 1.10). Registrasie is onderworpe aan die betrokke fakulteitsraad, asook die betrokke akademiese direkteur in gevolge die toepaslike fakulteitsreëls. Studente word aan studieleiers toegewys vir die nodige studieleiding op grond van die beskikbare kapasiteit in die fakulteit (soos ook in die jaarboek aangedui) en ook gebaseer op die fokus van die bestaande entiteite, navorsingsprojekte, en ervaring in vakgroepe.*

It should be noted that some of the programmes will be presented only if there is an adequate number of students and on the availability of qualified personnel to present them. / Daar moet op gelet word dat sekere van die programme slegs aangebied word indien daar 'n genoegsame aantal studente is, en indien daar beskikbare gekwalifiseerde personeel is.

EMS.1.2.3 Registration for additional modules / Registrasie vir bykomende modules

A student may over and above the required modules of the relevant curriculum take additional modules in any year according to the provisions of General Academic Rule 2.3. Students in the faculty are limited to a certain maximum credits per semester (General Academic Rule 1.9). A student may apply in writing to be granted permission to register for additional modules. Applications have to be submitted to Research and Innovation Committee and approved by the Faculty Board. / *'n Student mag, bo en behalwe die vereiste modules van die betrokke kurrikulum, in enige jaar addisionele modules neem volgens die bepalings van Algemene Akademiese Reël 2.3. Studente in die fakulteit word beperk tot 'n bepaalde maksimum krediete per semester (Algemene Akademiese Reël 1.9). 'n Student mag skriftelik aansoek doen vir toestemming om vir addisionele modules te registreer. Aansoeke moet ingedien word by die Navorsing en Innovasie Komitee, en goedgekeur word deur die Fakulteitsraad.*

EMS.1.2.4 Maximum duration of study / Maksimum duur van studie

For full-time contact students, the maximum duration of study is as follows: / *Vir voltijdse kontakstudente is die maksimum duur van studie as volg:*

- One-year qualifications: two years. / *Een-jaar-kwalifikasies: twee jaar.*
- Two-year qualifications: four years. / *Twee-jaar-kwalifikasies: vier jaar.*
- Three-year qualifications: five years. / *Drie-jaar-kwalifikasies: vyf jaar.*
- Four-year qualifications: six years. / *Vier-jaar-kwalifikasies: ses jaar.*
- Master's degrees: three years. / *Meestersgrade: drie jaar.*
- Doctoral degrees: four years. / *Doktorsgrade: vier jaar.*

For part-time contact and distance students, the maximum duration of study is as follows: / *Vir deeltijdse kontak- en afstandstudente is die maksimum duur van studie as volg:*

- One-year qualifications: three years. / *Een-jaar-kwalifikasies: drie jaar.*
- Two-year qualifications: four years. / *Twee-jaar-kwalifikasies: vier jaar.*
- Three-year qualifications: six years. / *Drie-jaar-kwalifikasies: ses jaar.*
- Four-year qualifications: eight years. / *Vier-jaar-kwalifikasies: agt jaar.*
- Master's degrees: four years. / *Meestersgrade: vier jaar.*
- Doctoral degrees: five years. / *Doktorsgrade: vyf jaar.*

For contact students in extended programmes, the maximum duration of study is as follows: / *Vir kontakstudente in uitgebreide programme is die maksimum duur van studie as volg:*

- Three-year qualifications: six years. / *Drie-jaar-kwalifikasies: ses jaar.*
- Four-year qualifications: seven years. / *Vier-jaar-kwalifikasies: sewe jaar.*

Study periods are extended on recommendation by the supervisor or promoter, approved by the Research and Innovation Committee with final approval by the Faculty Board. / *Studie tydperke word slegs verleng op grond van aanbeveling van die studieleier of promotor, en soos goedgekeur deur die Navorsing en Innovasie Komitee, met finale goedkeuring deur die Fakulteitsraad.*

EMS.1.2.5 Examination opportunities / Eksamengeleenthede

The examination opportunities and relevant rules are in accordance with General Academic Rule 1.13.4. / *Die eksamengeleenthede en relevante reëls is in gevolge Algemene Akademiese Reël 1.13.4.*

EMS.1.2.5.1 Admission to examinations / Toelating tot eksamens

- a) Admission to the examination of any module is gained by obtaining a proof of participation (General Academic Rule 1.13.2). / *In enige module word toelating tot die eksamen verkry deur 'n deelnamebewys te bekom (Algemene Akademiese Reël 1.13.2).*
- b) A proof of participation, which grants admission to the examinations, will only be issued after a student has, to the satisfaction of the school director, complied with the requirements explained in the study guide of the relevant module. / *'n Deelnamebewys, wat toegang tot die eksamen verleen, sal slegs uitgereik word nadat 'n student, tot bevrediging van die skooldirekteur, voldoen het aan die vereistes verduidelik in die studiegids van die relevante module.*

EMS.1.2.6 Pass requirements / Slaagvereistes

- a) The stipulations of General Academic Rule 1.13.3 apply. / *Die stipulasies van Algemene Akademiese Reël 1.13.3 is van toepassing.*
- b) The pass requirement of a module in which examinations are taken, is a module mark of 50%. / *Die slaagvereiste van 'n module waarin eksamens afgelê word, is 'n modulepunt van 50%.*
- c) By passing all the modules of which the programme is compiled individually, the programme is passed. / *Die program word geslaag deur al die modules waaruit die program bestaan individueel te slaag.*
- d) A module is passed with distinction if a module mark is 75% and the degree/programme is passed with distinction if the average of all the modules in the curriculum is 75%. / *'n Module word met onderskeiding geslaag indien 'n modulepunt 75% is, en die graad/diploma word met onderskeiding geslaag indien die gemiddeld van al die modules in die kurrikulum 75% is.*
- e) As far as the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy and the Honours BCom (Chartered Accountancy) programmes (CTA) are concerned, the following additional rules (f) to (h) apply: / Insover dit die Nagraadse Diploma in Rekenmeesterskap- en die Honneurs BCom (Geoktrooieerde Rekenmeesterskap) programme (STR) aangaan, geld die addisionele reëls (f) tot (h):
- f) Students have to pass all of the modules in one year to obtain the diploma/degree. Re-admission to the said programmes are not automatic. / *Studente moet al die modules in een jaar slaag om die diploma/graad te behaal. Hertoelating tot die genoemde programme is nie outomaties nie.*
- g) All students must obtain at least one month of practical experience at an accounting/auditing firm or at any other acknowledged training office of the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA) during their studies (undergraduate or post-graduate). / *Alle studente moet ten minste een maand se praktiese ervaring by 'n rekeningkundige-/ouditfirma, of by enige ander erkende opleidingskantoor van die Suid-Afrikaanse Instituut vir Geoktrooieerde Rekenmeesters (SAICA) gedurende hul studies (voorgaads of nagraads) opdoen.*
- h) If a student's progress during the year is not satisfactory, he/she will not be admitted to the final CTA examinations (end-of-year examination). If an average of 30% is not achieved by March, the student's CTA studies will be terminated and the student can then convert to another suitable programme. If an average of 35% is not achieved by June, the student's CTA studies will be terminated. / *Indien 'n student se vordering gedurende die jaar nie bevredigend is nie, sal hy/sy nie tot die finale STR-eksamens (einde-van-die-jaar-eksamens) toegelaat word nie. Indien 'n gemiddeld van 30% nie teen Maart behaal word nie, sal die student se STR-studies beëindig word, en die student kan dan omskakel na 'n ander toepaslike program. Indien 'n gemiddeld van 35% nie teen Junie behaal word nie, sal die student se STR-studies beëindig word.*

EMS.1.2.7 Repetition of modules and second examination opportunities / Herhaling van modules en tweede eksamengeleenthede

A once-only repetition of modules not passed takes place in terms of the stipulations of General Academic Rule 3.5.2. A student who fails in one or more modules of the examination of an honours study may be allowed by the lecturer in co-operation with the school director to write a second opportunity in this specific module(s) according to arrangements in the specific study guide/class (A-rule 3.5.2.1). *'n Eenmalige herhaling van modules wat nie geslaag is nie, vind plaas ingevolge die stipulasies van Algemene Akademiese Reël 3.5.2. 'n Student wat een of meer modules gedurende die eksaminering van 'n honneursstudie druip, kan deur die dosent, in oorleg met die skooldirekteur, toegelaat word om 'n tweede geleentheid in hierdie spesifieke module(s) te skryf, volgens die reëlings in die spesifieke studiegids/klas (A-reël 3.5.2.1).*

EMS.1.2.8 Termination of studies / Beëindiging van studies

A student's studies may be terminated in terms of the stipulations of General Academic Rule 1.18. / *’n Student se studies mag ingevolge die stipulasies van Algemene Akademiese Reël 1.18 beëindig word.*

EMS.1.2.9 Modules and credits / Modules en krediete

A module has a code and a descriptive name, for example ABCP874. Each module carries a specific “weight”, which is known as credits. / *’n Module het ’n kode en beskrywende naam, byvoorbeeld ABCP874. Elke module dra ’n spesifieke “gewig”, wat as krediete bekendstaan.*

EMS.1.2.10 Students who wish to resume studies after a certain period of time / Studente wat na ’n sekere tydperk hul studies wil hervat

Where a student's post-graduate study is interrupted for a year or longer, such a student must apply for re-admission by completing the relevant form and obtaining the written permission of the executive dean concerned to be readmitted. / *Indien ’n student se nagraadse studies vir ’n jaar of langer onderbreek word, moet hy/sy weer aansoek doen vir toelating deur die voorgeskrewe vorm te voltooi, en geskrewe toestemming van die uitvoerende dekaan verkry of weer toegelaat te word.*

Where a student returns for post-graduate studies after five years of interruption of studies, no post-graduate modules will be recognised or credited. / *Indien ’n student se nagraadse studies vir ’n tydperk van langer as vyf jaar onderbreek word, sal hy/sy geen erkenning of krediet vir die modules geslaag, ontvang nie.*

EMS.1.3 WARNING AGAINST PLAGIARISM / WAARSKUWING TEEN PLAGIAAT

Assignments are individual tasks and not group activities (unless explicitly indicated as group activities). For further details see: http://www.nwu.ac.za/content/policy_rules. / *Werkstukke is individuele take en nie groepaktiwiteite nie (tensy dit uitdruklik aangedui word as ’n groepaktiwiteit). Vir verdere besonderhede gaan na: <http://www.nwu.ac.za/af/content/beleide-en-reels>.*

EMS.1.4 CAPACITY STIPULATIONS / KAPASITEITSBEPALINGS

Please take cognisance of the fact that, owing to specific capacity constraints, the university reserves the right to select candidates for admission to certain fields of study. This means that prospective students who comply with the minimum requirements may not necessarily be admitted to the relevant courses. / *Neem asseblief kennis dat die universiteit, as gevolg van spesifieke kapasiteitsbepalings, hom die reg voorbehou om kandidate vir toelating tot bepaalde studierigtings te keur. Dit beteken dat voornemende studente wat aan die minimum toelatingsvereistes voldoen, nie noodwendig tot die betrokke kursus toegelaat sal word nie.*

EMS.2 SCHOOLS AND RESEARCH ENTITIES OF THE FACULTY / SKOLE EN NAVORSINGSENTITEITE VAN DIE FAKULTEIT

School / Skool	Subject group / Vakgroep
School of Accounting Sciences / <i>Skool vir Rekeningkundige Wetenskappe</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auditing / <i>Ouditkunde</i> • Financial Accounting / <i>Finansiële Rekeningkunde</i> • Forensic Accounting / <i>Forensiese Rekeningkunde</i> • Management Accounting / <i>Bestuursrekeningkunde</i> • Financial Management / <i>Finansiële Bestuur</i> • Taxation / <i>Belasting</i>
NWU Business School / <i>NWU Besigheidskool</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MBA • Post Graduate Diploma in Management / <i>Nagraadse Diploma in Bestuur</i>
School of Economic Sciences / <i>Skool vir Ekonomiese Wetenskappe</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economics / <i>Ekonomie</i> • Information Systems / <i>Inligtingstelsels</i> • Business Statistics and Operations Research / <i>Operasionele Statistiek en Bedryfsnavorsing</i> • Transport Economics and Logistics Management / <i>Vervoerekonomie en Logistiekebestuur</i> • International Trade / <i>Internasionale Handel</i> • Risk Management / <i>Risikobestuur</i> • Applied Risk Management / <i>Toegepaste Risikobestuur</i> • Agricultural Economics / <i>Landbou-ekonomie</i>
School of Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management / <i>Skool vir Bedryfsielkunde en Mensehulpbronbestuur</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Human Resource Management / <i>Mensehulpbronbestuur</i> • Industrial Psychology / <i>Bedryfsielkunde</i> • Labour Relations Management / <i>Arbeidsverhoudingebestuur</i> • Training and Development (specialising in Human Resource Development) / <i>Opleiding en Ontwikkeling (spesialisering in Mensehulpbronontwikkeling)</i>
School of Management Sciences / <i>Skool vir Bestuurswetenskappe</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business Management / <i>Ondernemingsbestuur</i> • Marketing Management / <i>Bemarkingsbestuur</i> • Public Administration and Local Government / <i>Openbare Administrasie en Plaaslike Owerhede</i> • Sport Management / <i>Sportbestuur</i>
School of Tourism Management / <i>Skool vir Toerismebestuur</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tourism Management / <i>Toerismebestuur</i>
Research units and focus areas / Navorsingseenhede en fokusareas	
Research Unit for Economic and Management Sciences (WorkWell) / <i>Navorsingseenheid vir Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe (WorkWell)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wellness • Marketing Management / <i>Bemarkingsbestuur</i> • Business Management / <i>Ondernemingsbestuur</i>
Research Unit for Tourism Research in Economic Environments and Society (TREES) / <i>Navorsingseenheid vir Toerismenavorsing in Ekonomiese Omgewings en Samelewing (TREES)</i>	
Focus Area for Trade and Development (TRADE) / <i>Fokusarea vir Handel en Ontwikkeling (TRADE)</i>	
Niche area for Global Innovative Forefront Talent (GIFT) / <i>Nisarea vir Globale Innoverende Florerende Talent (GIFT)</i>	
Niche area for Technology Enhanced Learning and Innovative Education and Training in South Africa (TELIT-SA) / <i>Nisarea vir Tegnologieverbeterde Leer en Innoverende Onderwys en Opleiding, Suid-Afrika (TELIT-SA)</i>	

EMS.3 QUALIFICATIONS, PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA / KWALIFIKASIES, PROGRAMME, EN KURRIKULA

In the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences different qualifications can be obtained at a post-graduate level; some of these only on a full-time basis and some on both a full-time and part-time basis. All of these qualifications are presented in different programmes. Each programme consists of different curriculums, of which each one is compiled from relevant modules. Each module represents (the contents of) a subdivision of a “subject”. Examples of “subjects” are Economics, International Trade, Risk Management, Labour Economics, Business Management, Tourism Management, Industrial Psychology, Labour Relations, Management Accounting, Financial- and Forensic Accounting. / *Verskeie kwalifikasies kan verwerf word op ’n nagraadse vlak in die Fakulteit vir Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe; sommige van hierdie kwalifikasies word slegs voltyds aangebied, en sommige beide voltyds en deelyds. Al hierdie kwalifikasies word binne verskillende programme aangebied. Elke program bestaan uit verskillende kurrikulums, waarvan elkeen saamgestel is uit toepaslike modules. Elke module verteenwoordig (die inhoud daarvan) ’n afdeling van ’n “vak”. Voorbeelde van “vakke” sluit in Ekonomie, Internasionale Handel, Risikobestuur, Arbeidsverhoudinge, Ondernemingsbestuur, Toerismebestuur, Bedryfsielkunde, Bestuursrekeningkunde, Finansiële- en Forensiese Rekeningkunde.*

Information on the rules for the different qualifications, programmes and curriculums are communicated in this document. For administrative purposes the different programmes/curriculums are grouped under the different schools (in which they are primarily presented) and each of these programmes/curriculums is provided with a unique degree/qualification code. A prospective student must first decide which qualification he or she wishes to obtain, after which the specific programme/curriculum is selected. / *Inligting oor die reëls van die verskillende kwalifikasies, programme en kurrikulums word in hierdie jaarboek deurgegee. Vir administratiewe doeleindes, word die verskillende programme/kurrikulums gegroepeer onder die verskillende skole (waarbinne dit hoofsaaklik aangebied word), en elkeen van hierdie programme/kurrikulums is voorsien met ’n unieke graad/kwalifikasie kode. ’n Voornemende student moet dus eers besluit in watter kwalifikasie hy of sy belangstel, en daarna die spesifieke program/kurrikulum kies.*

The North-West University is authorised to award the following degrees at a post-graduate level in the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences: / *Die Noordwes-Universiteit is gemagtig om die volgende grade op ’n nagraadse vlak binne die Fakulteit vir Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe toe te ken:*

POST-GRADUATE DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES				
Qualification	Qualification & curriculum code	Method of delivery	NQF level	Page
SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTING SCIENCES				
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Accountancy	5GKL01: E601P/V	Full-time	8	32
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Chartered Accountancy	5GJL01: E601P/V	Full-time	8	35
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Financial Accountancy	5ESL01: E601M/P/V	Full-time or Part-time	8	38
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Management Accountancy	5EYH01: E601P	Full-time or Part-time	8	39
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Forensic Accountancy	5EBL01: E601P	Full-time or part-time	8	40
Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy	5HCD01: E601P/V	Full-time	8	60
Master of Commerce in Management Accountancy (dissertation)	5CLN01: E801P/V	Full-time or Part-time	9	74
Master of Commerce in Management Accountancy (lectured)	5DJP01: E802P	Full-time or Part-time	9	74
Master of Commerce in Accountancy (dissertation)	5CMN01: E801P/V	Full-time or Part-time	9	74

Qualification	Qualification & curriculum code	Method of delivery	NQF level	Page
Master of Commerce in Accountancy (course work)	5HBP01: E801P/V	Full-time or Part-time	9	74
Master of Commerce in Taxation (dissertation)	5CNN01: E801P/V	Full-time or Part-time	9	75
Master of Commerce in Taxation (lectured)	5DKP01: E802P	Full-time or Part-time	9	75
Master of Commerce in Forensic Accountancy (dissertation)	5CPN01: E801P	Part-time	9	75
Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Accountancy	5CAR01: E901P/V	Full-time or Part-time	10	95
Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Management Accountancy	5CAR06: E901P/V	Full-time or Part-time	10	95
Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Taxation	5CAR09: E901P/V	Part-time	10	95
Doctor of Philosophy in Forensic Accountancy	5CDR01: E901P	Full time or Part-time	10	95
SCHOOL OF ECONOMIC SCIENCES				
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Economics	5EPL01: E601M/P/V	Full-time	8	42
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Economics with Applied Economics	5EPL02: E601M	Full-time	8	44
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Economics with Risk Management	5EPL03: E601M/P/V	Full-time	8	45
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in International Trade	5EVL01: E601P	Full-time	8	46
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Information Systems	5GDL01: E601M	Full-time	8	47
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Logistics	5EAL01: E601M	Full-time	8	48
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Operations Research	5GFL01: E601M	Full-time	8	49
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Business Statistics	5EML01: E601M	Full-time	8	50
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Transport Economics	5FWL01: E601M	Full-time or Part-time	8	51
Master of Commerce in Economics	5CGN01: E801M/P/V	Full-time or Part-time	9	75
Master of Commerce in International Trade	5CHN01: E801P/V	Full-time or Part-time	9	76
Master of Commerce in Risk Management	5CJN01: E801P/V	Full-time or Part-time	9	76
Master of Commerce in Applied Risk Management	5ARN01: E810V	Full-time or Part-time	9	76
Master of Commerce in Operations Research	5GWN01: E801M	Full-time or Part-time	9	77
Master of Commerce in Statistics	5GHN01: E810M	Full-time	9	77
Master of Commerce in Informatics with Information Systems	5GXP01: E810M	Full-time	9	77

Qualification	Qualification & curriculum code	Method of delivery	NQF level	Page
Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Economics	5CAR03: E901M/P/V	Full-time or Part-time	10	95
Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with International Trade	5CAR04: E901P/V	Full-time or Part-time	10	95
Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Risk Management	5CAR08: E901P/V	Full-time or Part-time	10	95
Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Business Statistics	5CAR14: E901M	Full-time	10	96
Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Operations Research	5CAR15: E901M	Full-time	10	96
Doctor of Philosophy in Computer and Information Sciences with Computer Science and Informations Systems	2CBR02: E901M	Full-time	10	96
SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES				
Bachelor of Administration Honours in Public Administration	5GEL01: E601M	Full-time	8	26
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Entrepreneurship and Marketing Management	5EQL01: E601P/V	Full-time	8	52
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Management with Business Management	5EXL01: E601M	Full-time	8	53
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Marketing Management	5EZL01: E601M	Full-time	8	54
Master of Commerce in Business Management	5CQN01: E801M/P/V	Full-time or Part-time	9	77
Master of Commerce in Marketing Management	5CKN01: E801M/P/V	Full-time or Part-time	9	78
Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Business Management	5CAR02: E901M/P/V	Full-time or Part-time	10	96
Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Marketing Management	5CAR07: E901P/M	Full-time or Part-time	10	96
Doctor of Philosophy in Public Administration	553100: E901M	Full-time or Part-time	10	96
SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT				
Bachelor of Administration Honours in Human Resource Management	5EGL01: E601M	Full-time	8	20
Bachelor of Administration Honours in Industrial Psychology	5EHL02: E601M	Full-time	8	22
Bachelor of Administration Honours in Labour Relations	5EJL01: E601M	Full-time or Part-time	8	24
Bachelor of Arts Honours in Industrial and Organisational Psychology	5EKL01: E601P/V	Full-time or Part-time	8	28
Bachelor of Arts Honours in Human Resource Management	5GGL01: E601P/V	Full-time or Part-time	8	29
Bachelor of Arts Honours in Labour Relations Management	5ELL01: E601P/V	Full-time or Part-time	8	30

Qualification	Qualification & curriculum code	Method of delivery	NQF level	Page
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Industrial and Organisational Psychology	5EUL01: E601P/V	Full-time or Part-time	8	55
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Human Resource Management	5ETL01: E601M/P/V	Full-time or Part-time	8	56
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Human Resource Management with Labour Relations	5ETL02: E601M	Full-time	8	57
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Labour Relations Management	5EWL01: E601P/V	Full-time or Part-time	8	58
Bachelor of Education Honours in Training and Development	464143: E606/7P	Part-time	8	68
Master of Administration in Human Resource Management	5CSN01: E801M	Full-time	9	70
Master of Administration in Industrial Psychology	550101: E816/817M	Full-time	9	70
Master of Administration in Labour Relations Management	5CUN01: E801M	Full-time	9	71
Master of Administration in Labour Relations Management (course work)	550102: E819M	Full-time	9	71
Master of Administration in Industrial Relations	550102	Full-time	9	71
Master of Commerce in Industrial and Organisational Psychology	5EDQ01: E801P/V	Full-time or Part-time	9	78
Master of Commerce in Industrial Psychology (unaccredited HPCSA)	505114: E805/806M	Full-time or Part-time	9	79
Master of Commerce in Human Resource Management	5CEN01: E801M	Full-time or Part-time	9	80
Master of Commerce in Human Resource Management	505128: E852P/V	Full-time or Part-time	9	80
Master of Commerce in Labour Relations Management	5CFN01: E801M/P/V	Full-time or Part-time	9	81
Master of Arts in Industrial and Organisational Psychology	5EFQ01: E801P/V	Full-time or Part-time	9	82
Master of Arts in Human Resource Management	5CTP01: E801P/V	Full-time or Part-time	9	83
Master of Arts in Labour Relations Management	5FRP01: E801P/V	Full-time or Part-time	9	84
Doctor of Philosophy in Industrial Psychology	5CCR01: E901M/P/V	Full-time or Part-time	10	96
Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Labour Relations Management	5CAR05: E901M/P/V	Full-time or Part-time	10	97
Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Human Resource Development	5CAR11: E901P	Full-time or Part-time	10	99

Qualification	Qualification & curriculum code	Method of delivery	NQF level	Page
Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Human Resource Management	5CAR13: E901M/P/V	Full-time or Part-time	10	97
SCHOOL OF TOURISM MANAGEMENT				
Bachelor of Arts Honours in Tourism Management	5FBL02: E601M/P	Full-time	8	30
Bachelor of Arts Honours in Tourism with Heritage and Cultural Tourism	5FXL01: E601P	Full-time	8	31
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Tourism Management	5GBL02: E601P	Full-time	8	59
Master of Commerce in Tourism Management	5FTN01: E801P	Full-time or Part-time	9	81
Master of Arts in Tourism Management	5FSN01: E801M	Full-time or Part-time	9	85
Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Tourism Management	5CAR10: E901M/P	Full-time or Part-time	10	97
BNWU BUSINESS SCHOOL				
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	5FCD05	Full-time or Part-time	8	63
Postgraduate Diploma in Management with Business Administration	5FCD01: E501P	Full-time or Part-time	8	64
Postgraduate Diploma in Management with Business Administration	5HAD01: E501P	Distance	8	64
Postgraduate Diploma in Management with Business Financial Management	5FCD02: E530M	Full-time or Part-time	8	65
Postgraduate Diploma in Management with Operations Management	5FCD03: E525M	Full-time or Part-time	8	65
Postgraduate Diploma in Management with Human Resource Management	5FCD04: E531M	Full-time or Part-time	8	66
Postgraduate Diploma in Public Financial Management	5FUD01: E501M	Full-time or Part-time	8	67
Master of Business Administration	5BEQ01: E801M/P	Part-time	9	91
Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Business Administration	5CAR12: E901M/P	Part-time	10	97

EMS.4 LIST OF HONOURS MODULES / LYS VAN HONNEURSMODULES

Module code	Descriptive module name	Credits	Semester
SCHOOL OF ECONOMIC SCIENCES			
ECAM614	Planning Techniques	16	1
ECAM624	Advanced Planning Techniques	16	2
ECAM625	Cost Benefit Analysis	16	2
ECOH611	Micro-economics	16	1
ECOH612	Macro-economics	16	1
ECOH613	Labour Economics	16	1
ECOH614	Competition policy	16	1
ECOH615	Poverty Analysis	16	1
ECOH616	Policy Analysis	16	1
ECOH617	Econometrics	16	1
ECOH618	Industrial Economics	16	1
ECOH622	Monetary and Fiscal Policy	16	2
ECOH623	Advanced Mathematical Economics	16	2
ECOH624	Geographical Economics	16	2
ECOH625	Economic Modelling	16	2
ECOH626	Energy and Environmental Economics	16	2
ECOH627	Power Systems Economics	16	2
ECOH628	History of Economic Thought (V)	16	2
ECOH671	Research Project	32	Year module
EKIP613	International Marketing Strategy	16	1
EKIP616	International Trade Analysis	16	1
EKIP618	Research Methods in International Trade	16	1
EKIP619	International Logistics Management	16	1
EKIP625	Export Administration	16	2
EKIP626	Cross Cultural Business Practises	16	2
EKIP671	Research Project	32	Year module
EKRP611	Investment Management	16	1
EKRP615	Derivative Instruments	16	1
EKRP623	Risk Management	16	2
INFS611	Advanced Databases Systems	16	1
INFS612	Information Systems Development	16	1
INFS613	Business Programming Languages	16	1
INFS614	Business Intelligence and Analytics	16	1
INFS621	Management of Information	16	2
INFS622	Business Information	16	2
INFS623	Human Computer Interaction	16	2
INFS624	Operating Systems	16	2
INFS625	IT Networks in Business	16	2

Module code	Descriptive module name	Credits	Semester
INFS671	Research Project	32	Year module
LMNM611	Strategic Logistics Management	16	1
LMNM612	Logistics and Supply Chain Strategy	16	1
LMNM613	Supply Chain Alignment	16	1
LMRM611	Research Methodology	12	1
LMRP621	Research Project	30	2
MANM624	Advanced Materials Management	18	2
STFM611	Stochastic Models	15	1
STFM612	Advanced Probability Theory	15	1
STFM613	Multivariate Analysis	15	1
STFM614	Statistical Quality Control	15	1
STFM615	Decision Theory	15	1
STFM616	Applied Regression Analysis	15	1
STFM621	Design of Experiments and Sampling	15	2
STFM671	Research Project	30	Year module
STOM611	Optimization I	15	1
STOM612	Network Analysis	15	1
STOM613	Forecasting Methods	15	1
STOM614	Reliability Theory	15	1
STOM621	Theory of Games	15	2
STOM622	Production Planning and Scheduling	15	2
STOM624	Inventory Control	15	2
STOM671	Research Project	30	Year module
TECM611	Strategic Transport Management	16	1
TECM612	Public Transport	16	1
TECM613	Transport Policy and Regulation	16	1
TECM621	Freight Transport	16	2
TECM622	Transport Planning	16	2
TERM611	Research Methodology	18	1
TERP621	Research Project	30	2
SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES			
BMAN611	Integrated Management Application	16	1
BMAN612	Advanced Entrepreneurship	16	1
BMAN613	Advanced Operations Management	16	1
BMAN614	Advanced Project Management	16	1
BMAN623	Advanced Supply Chain Management	16	1
BMAN625	Advanced Financial Management	16	2
BMAN671	Business Research Project	32	Year module
BMAR612	Contemporary Marketing Management	16	1

Module code	Descriptive module name	Credits	Semester
BMAR613	Advanced Consumer Behaviour	16	1
BMAR614	Retail Marketing Management	16	1
BMAR621	Marketing Plan	16	2
BMAR622	International Marketing	16	2
BMAN624	Advanced Strategic Management	16	2
BMAR624	Advanced Strategic Marketing	16	2
BMAR625	Relationship Marketing	16	2
BMAR672	Marketing Research Project	32	Year module
LGAM621	Advanced Local Government Administration	16	2
PADM611	Advanced Public Administration Theories	16	1
PADM612	Advanced Public Organisation Studies	16	1
PADM613	Advanced Development Management	16	1
PADM614	Research Methodology	16	1
PADM616	Advanced Public Human Resource Management	16	1
PADM618	Advanced Public Financial Administration	16	1
PADM627	Advanced Public Policy	32	Year module
PADM671	Research Methods in Public Administration	32	Year module
SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT			
ERTP671	Research Project	46	Year module
FOER611	Foundations of Education Research	16	1
HRMA614	Research Methodology and Data Management	16	1
HRMA615	HR Corporate Governance	8	1
HRMA622	Human Capacity Building	8	2
HRMA623	Human Resource Management Strategies	16	2
HRMA671	Research Project	30	Year module
IOPP612	Psychological Evaluation	8	1
IOPP613	Organisational Psychology, Development and Change	16	1
IOPP614	Research Methodology and Psychometrics	16	1
IOPP615	Career Psychology	8	1
IOPP616	Psychological Wellbeing	8	1
IOPP624	Psychometric Practical Work	48	2
IOPP625	Workplace Counselling	8	2
IOPP671	Research Project	30	Year module
LARM612	Social Change	8	1
LARM615	Advanced Labour Relations	16	1
LARM617	Research Methodology and Data Management	16	1
LARM623	Applied Labour Relations	16	2
LARM624	Collective Bargaining and Negotiation	16	2
LARM626	Labour Market Principles	16	2

Module code	Descriptive module name	Credits	Semester
LARM671	Research Project	30	Year module
OPLN612	Research management in Education Training and Development	16	1
OPLN613	Adult education in Education Training and Development	16	1
OPLN626	Training and Development Perspectives	16	2
OPLN627	The Learning Organisation	16	2
OPLN628	Human Resource Development in a changing world	16	2
RSPR671	Research Project	32	Year module
SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTING SCIENCES			
Accounting Sciences: Management Accountancy			
MACC611	Organisational Management	16	1
MACC612	Planning and Evaluation	16	1
MACC614	Risk Management	16	1
MACC615	Financial Accounting	16	1
MACC621	Integrated Management	16	2
MACC622	Business Strategy	16	2
MACC624	Financial Strategy	16	2
MACC625	Decision-making and Control	16	2
MACC671	Applied Research Project for Management Accountants	32	Year module
Accounting Sciences: Chartered Accountancy			
ACCC671	Advanced External Financial Reporting	40	Year module
AUDT671	Advanced Auditing & Governance	40	Year module
MAFM671	Advanced Management Accounting and Financial Management	40	Year module
RPRO671	Research Project for Accountancy students	32	Year module
TAXC671	Advanced Taxation	40	Year module
Accounting Sciences: Financial Accountancy			
REIP671	Advanced Taxation and Trusts	32	Year module
REKP671	Advanced IFRS and Group Statements	32	Year module
REKP674	Audit and Corporate Governance	32	Year module
REKP675	Financial Management and Strategy	32	Year module
REKP677	Research Report in Financial Accountancy	32	Year Module
Accounting Sciences: Forensic Accountancy			
FORP673	Applied Research in Forensic Accounting and Investigation Practice	32	Year module
FORP674	Advanced Forensic Accountancy and Practice Management	32	Year module
FORP675	Advanced Forensic Investigation	32	Year module
FORP676 (elective module)	Forensic Regulatory Compliance and Technology	32	Year module
REKP671 (elective module)	Advanced IFRS and Group Statements	32	Year module

Module code	Descriptive module name	Credits	Semester
SCHOOL OF TOURISM MANAGEMENT			
EKTP611	Heritage and Cultural Tourism: Theory and Practice	24	1
EKTP612	Heritage Impact Assessment	32	1
EKTP621	Internship	8	2
EKTP622	Conservation Management	32	2
HIST671	Research Project: Heritage and Cultural Tourism	32	Year module
TMBP671	Advanced Tourism Management and Development	32	Year module
TMBP672	Advanced Eco-tourism Management	32	Year module
TMBP673	Advanced Tourism Marketing	32	Year module
TMBP675	Research in Tourism Management	32	Year module
NWU BUSINESS SCHOOL			
BLCG511	Corporate Governance	12	1
BLLR521	Labour Relations	12	2
CCMM511	General Management	12	1
CCMM514	Accounting and Finance	12	1
CCMM515	Managerial Economics	12	1
CCMM516	Information Management Systems	12	1
CCMM517	Financial Reporting	12	1
GHRM526	Human Resource Management	12	2
GOPM521	Operations Management	12	2
GOPM522	Operations Strategy and Design	12	2
MKTM521	Marketing Management	12	2
PFMM521	Constitutional and Administrative Law	12	2
PFMM522	Strategic Public Financial Management	12	2
PFMM523	Fiscal Tax and Administration	12	2
PFMM524	Auditing Principles and Practises	12	2

EMS.5 LIST OF MASTER'S MODULES / LYS VAN MEESTERSMODULES

Module code	Descriptive module name	Credits
SCHOOL OF ECONOMIC SCIENCES		
ECON871	Dissertation: Economics	180
EKIP871	Dissertation: International Trade	180
EKRP871	Dissertation: Risk Management	180
IRTP872	Dissertation	100
MARM873	Dissertation	84
STBS871	Dissertation	180
STOR871	Dissertation	180
UARM811	Applied Analysis in Research Management	16
UARM812	Fundamentals of Risk Management	16
UARM813	Risk Assessment and Quantification Tools	16
UARM814	Risk Data and Reporting	16
UARM821	Behavioural Risk Management	16
UARM822	Governance, Risk and Compliance	16
UARM823	Risk Assessment Tools	16
UARM873	Mini dissertation: Applied Research Project	84
SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES		
BMAN871	Dissertation: Business Management	180
BMAR871	Dissertation: Marketing Management	180
Public administration		
MPAD873	Mini-dissertation	100
MPAD874	Research Methodology for SMS I	20
MPAD875	Change management	20
MPAD876	Communication and Customer Focus	20
MPAD877	The SA Economy in the global environment	20
PAYM811	Advanced Organisational Analysis	20
PAYM812	Environmental Management	20
PAYM813	Advanced Financial Administration	20
PAYM821	Advanced Human Resource Administration	20
PAYM822	Advanced Local Government Administration	20
PAYM823	Comparative Public Administration	20
PAYM873	Mini-dissertation	60
SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		
Human resource sciences & industrial psychology		
HRMA871	Dissertation	180
HRMA872	Dissertation (lectured)	148
HRMA874	Scientific Reasoning	16
HRMA875	Advanced Strategic Human Resource Management	16
IOPP873	Mini-dissertation	80

Module code	Descriptive module name	Credits
IOPP874	Scientific Reasoning	16
IOPP875	People Development in Industrial Psychology	16
IOPP876	Professional Industrial Psychology and Assessment	36
IOPP877	Psychology of Work-related Wellness	16
IOPP878	Applied Counselling	16
IPSM871	Dissertation: Industrial Psychology	180
Labour relations management		
LARM871	Dissertation (MCom Labour Relations Management)	180
LARM872	Dissertation (MA Labour Relations Management)	148
LARM874	Scientific Reasoning	32
SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTING SCIENCES		
Management accountancy		
MACC871	Dissertation: Management Accountancy	180
MDAC873	Mini-dissertation: Management Accountancy	100
MDAC874	Management Accountancy: Advanced Financial Management and Strategy	40
MDAC875	Management Accountancy: Advanced Management Accounting and Business Strategy	40
Forensic accountancy		
FORP871	Dissertation: Forensic Accounting	180
Accountancy		
ACCC871	Dissertation: Accountancy	180
Taxation		
TAXM873	Mini-dissertation	60
TAXM871	Dissertation	180
TAXM876	Basic Principles of Taxation	44
TAXM877	Advanced Principles of Taxation	44
TAXM878	International Taxation	32
SCHOOL OF TOURISM MANAGEMENT		
TMBP871	Dissertation: Tourism Management	180
NWU BUSINESS SCHOOL		
MBAA811	Corporate Governance	12
MBAA812	Operations Management	12
MBAA813	Management Economics	12
MBAA874	Research methodology	12
MBAB821	Technology Management	12
MBAB822	Human Resource Management	12
MBAB823	Management Accountancy	12
MBAC811	Strategy Management	12
MBAC812	Company Project (NEA) (for Potchefstroom students)	12
MBAC813	Financial Management	12

Module code	Descriptive module name	Credits
MBAC873	Mini-dissertation	54
MBAD821	Leadership	12
MBAD822	Marketing Management	12
MBAD823	Entrepreneurship	12
MBAD825	Public Management	12
PBSC811	Research Methodology	16
PBSC812	Strategic Formulation and Implementation	16
PBSC813	Strategic Management Application – The Company Project	16
PBSC873	Mini-dissertation	64

EMS.6 LIST OF PHD-MODULES / LYS VAN PHD MODULES

Module code	Programme	Credits
SCHOOL OF ECONOMIC SCIENCES		
ECON971	Thesis (Economics)	360
EKIP971	Thesis (International Trade)	360
EKRP971	Thesis (Risk Management)	360
STOM971	Thesis (Operations Research) – Phasing out	360
STOR971	Thesis (Operations Research)	360
SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES		
BMAN971	Thesis (Business Management)	360
BMAR971	Thesis (Marketing Management)	360
PAYM971	Thesis (Public Administration)	360
SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		
HRMA971	Thesis (Human Resource Management)	360
IOPS971	Thesis (Industrial Psychology)	360
LARM971	Thesis (Labour Relations Management)	360
ACCOUNTING SCIENCES		
ACCC971	Thesis (Accountancy)	360
FORP971	Thesis (Forensic Accountancy)	360
MACC971	Thesis (Management Accountancy)	360
TAXM971	Thesis (Taxation)	360
TOURISM MANAGEMENT		
TMBP971	Thesis (Tourism Management)	360
NWU BUSINESS SCHOOL		
DBAA971	Thesis (Business Administration)	360

EMS.7 BACHELOR OF ADMINISTRATION HONOURS / BACCALAUREUS ADMINISTRASIE HONNEURS (BAdminHons)

EMS.7.1 PURPOSE OF THE QUALIFICATION / DOEL VAN DIE KWALIFIKASIE

- a) To provide qualifiers with comprehensive knowledge, analytical skills, interpersonal skills, effective oral and written communication skills, problem solving skills in the field of public administration, public management, governance, and development management studies, that would enable them to be self-driven, and integrated thinkers who can critically evaluate the literature pertaining to the field of specialisation and continue professional growth.
- b) To provide South Africa with post-graduates who are capable of leading extensive governmental and non-governmental administrative and management transformation, as well guiding improved infrastructures and services.
- c) To provide South Africa with professionals who are able to contribute to, and act within, a democratic, accountable, and responsive public sector environment and non-governmental environment.
- d) To provide South Africa with a significant number of post-graduates in order to ensure that the local administrative and political leadership base in innovative knowledge, economic and scholarly activity is widened.

EMS.7.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / TOELATINGSVEREISTES

To be admitted to the qualification a student should have one of the following **formal qualifications**:

- a) BAdmin Degree or another approved related Administrative Bachelor's Degree and have passed the final course, with 60%, in the subject in which he/she wishes to proceed; or
- b) Be in possession of another degree and have passed at least five BAdmin courses which include subjects such as Public Administration, Economics, Management, Accounting or/and Information Systems, Political Studies or International Relations, and Quantitative Methods and have passed the final course, with 60%, in the subject in which he/she wishes to study; or
- c) A Post-graduate Diploma in Management or equivalent, with an average of 60%.

EMS.7.3 RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING / ERKENNING VAN VORIGE LEER

In cases where prior learning at other institutions, or relevant experience, is deemed by the Dean to compensate for the lack of formal qualifications required above, a candidate may be admitted to the faculty.

EMS.7.4 DURATION OF QUALIFICATION / TYDSDUUR VAN KWALIFIKASIE

See EMS.1.2.4.

EMS.7.5 BACHELOR OF ADMINISTRATION HONOURS IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS ADMINISTRASIE HONNEURS IN MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR

EMS.7.5.1 Purpose of the qualification / Doel van die kwalifikasie

- a) Provide students with a sound basis of Human Resource Management theory as well as the application of principles in the business world.
- b) The postgraduate courses are in line with the development of academic research in the field and also with the increasing demand for quantitative techniques (for analysis) in practice.
- c) The exposure to disciplines in a variety of functional areas will successfully prepare students for professional careers as Human Resource managers/ specialists, in academic institutions and in the new millennium in private as well as public sector organisations.

EMS.7.5.2 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

- a) Admission to the Human Resource Management programme is limited to approved students with credits in Industrial Psychology/Human Resource Management at the 300 level or their equivalent or a related field, e.g. Management (see General Academic Rules).
- b) Average of 60% for all third year level Industrial Psychology, Human Resource Management and/or Employment Relations modules.
- c) Students admitted to the programme are expected to have a good grounding in Mathematics and Statistics. This requirement can be met by successfully completing STFM111 and STFM121.

EMS.7.5.3 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EGL02: E601M

Campus: Mahikeng

Delivery mode: Full-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
HRNM611	Human Resource Training and Development	12
HRNM612	The Human Resource Management Function	12
HRNM613	Industrial Relations and the Environment	12
HRMA611	Research Methodology and Data Management	16
First semester credits total		36
SECOND SEMESTER		
HRNM621	Strategic Human Resource Management	12
IPSM622	Career Psychology	12
MCLM621	Labour Law	16
Second semester credits total		40
YEAR MODULES		
HRNM672	Research Project	32
Total credits for the curriculum		124

PHASING OUT

~~Bachelor of administration honours in human resource management (phasing out)~~

~~Code: 548104: E611M~~

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
HRNM612	The Human Resource Management Function	12
HRNM613	Industrial Relations and the Environment	12
HRNM671	Research Project	60
First semester credits total		84
SECOND SEMESTER		
HRNM621	Strategic Human Resource Management	12
IPSM622	Career Psychology	12
MCLM621	Labour Law	15
Second semester credits total		39
Total credits for the curriculum		123

EMS.7.6 BACHELOR OF ADMINISTRATION HONOURS IN INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (UNACCREDITED HPCSA) / BACCALAUREUS ADMINISTRASIE HONNEURS IN BEDRYFSIELKUNDE**EMS.7.6.1 Purpose of the qualification / Doel van die kwalifikasie**

- a) The postgraduate programme in Industrial Psychology is designed to provide students with a sound basis of Industrial Psychology theory as well as the application of principles in the business world.
- b) The postgraduate courses are in line with the development of academic research in the field and also with the increasing demand for quantitative techniques (for analysis) in practice.
- c) The exposure to disciplines in a variety of functional areas will successfully prepare students for professional careers in the field of Industrial Psychology, in academic institutions and in the new millennium in private as well as public sector organisations.

EMS.7.6.2 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

- a) Admission is limited to approved students with credits in Industrial Psychology at the 300 level or their equivalent or a related field, e.g. Human Resource Management (see General Academic Rules).
- b) An average of 60% for all third year level Industrial Psychology, Human Resources Management and/or Employment Relations modules.
- c) Students admitted to the Honours programme are expected to have grounding in Mathematics and Statistics. This requirement can be met by successfully completing STFM111 and STFM121.

EMS.7.6.3 Curriculum / Kurrikulum**Code:** 5EHL02**Campus:** Mahikeng**Delivery mode:** Full-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
HRNM611	Human Resource Training and Development	12
HRNM612	The Human Resource Management Function	12
IPSM611	Psychometrics	12
First semester credits total		36
SECOND SEMESTER		
IPSM621	Organisational Behaviour	12
IPSM622	Career Psychology	12
MCLM621	Labour Law	16
Second semester credits total		40
YEAR MODULES		
IOPP672	Research Methodology and Data Management	16
IPSM672	Research Project	32
Total credits for the curriculum		124

PHASING OUT

Bachelor of administration honours in industrial psychology (unaccredited HPCSA) (phasing out)

Code: 548105: E612M

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
IPSM611	Psychometrics	12
HRNM612	The Human Resource Management Function	12
IPSM671	Research Project	60
First semester credits total		84
SECOND SEMESTER		
IPSM621	Organisational Behaviour	12
IPSM622	Career Psychology	12
MCLM621	Labour Law	15
Second semester credits total		39
Total credits for the curriculum		123

EMS.7.7 BACHELOR OF ADMINISTRATION HONOURS IN LABOUR RELATIONS / BACCALAUREUS ADMINISTRASIE HONNEURS IN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE

EMS.7.7.1 Purpose of the qualification / Doel van die kwalifikasie

- a) The postgraduate programme in Industrial Relations is designed to provide students with a sound basis of Industrial Relations theory as well as the application of principles in the business world.
- b) The postgraduate courses are in line with the development of academic research in the field and also with the increasing demand for quantitative techniques (for analysis) in practice.
- c) Exposure to disciplines in a variety of functional areas will prepare students for professional careers as Industrial Relations managers in academic institutions and in private as well as public sectors.

EMS.7.7.2 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

- a) Admission to the Industrial Relations programme is limited to approved students with credits in Industrial Psychology at the 300 level or their equivalent or a related field, e.g. Human Resource Management (see General Academic Rules).
- b) An average of 60% for all third year level Industrial Psychology, Human Resource Management and/or Employment Relations modules.
- c) Students admitted to the honours programme are expected to have grounding in Mathematics and Statistics. This requirement can be met by successfully completing STFM111 and STFM121.

EMS.7.7.3 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EJL02

Campus: Mahikeng

Delivery mode: Full-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
HRNM611	Human Resource Training and Development	12
HRNM612	The Human Resource Management Function	12
HRNM613	Industrial Relations and the Environment	12
HRMA611	Research Methodology and Data Management	16
First semester credits total		36
SECOND SEMESTER		
HRNM621	Strategic Human Resource Management	12
HRNM622	Collective Bargaining and Conflict Management	12
MCLM621	Labour Law	16
Second semester credits total		40
YEAR MODULES		
HRNM672	Research Project	32
Total credits for the curriculum		124

PHASING OUT

Bachelor of administration honours in industrial relations (phasing out)

Code: 548106: E613M

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
HRNM611	Human Resource Training and Development	12
HRNM612	The Human Resource Management Function	12
HRNM613	Industrial Relations and the Environment	12
HRMA671	Research Methodology and Data Management	16
HRNM672	Research Project	32
First semester credits total		84
SECOND SEMESTER		
IPSM621	Organisational Behaviour	12
IPSM622	Career Psychology	12
MCLM621	Labour Law	15
Second semester credits total		39
Total credits for the curriculum		123

EMS.7.8 BACHELOR OF ADMINISTRATION HONOURS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION / BACCALAUREUS ADMINISTRASIE HONNEURS IN OPENBARE ADMINISTRASIE

EMS.7.8.1 Purpose of the qualification / Doel van die kwalifikasie

- a) To provide candidates with graduate level knowledge, analytical skills, interpersonal skills, effective oral and written communication skills, problem solving skills in the field of public administration, public management, governance, and development management studies, that would enable them to be self-driven, and integrated thinkers who can pursue continued professional growth.
- b) To provide South Africa with public administration professionals who are able to contribute to, and act within, a democratic, accountable, and responsive public administration environment.
- c) To provide South Africa with a significant number of graduates in order to ensure that the local administrative, political leadership, knowledge base and scholarly activity is widened.

EMS.7.8.2 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5GEL01: E601M

Campus: Mahikeng

Delivery mode: Full-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
PADM611	Advanced Public Administration Theories	16
PADM612	Advanced Public Organisation Studies	16
PADM613 OR PADM616	Advanced Development Management OR Advanced Public Human Resource Management	16
PADM614	Research Methodology	16
PADM618	Advanced Public Financial Administration	16
First semester credits total		80
SECOND SEMESTER		
LGAM621 OR PADM627	Advanced Local Government Administration OR Advanced Public Policy	16
Second semester credits total		16
YEAR MODULE		
PADM671	Research Methods in Public Administration	32
Total credits for the curriculum		128

EMS.8 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS / BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONNEURS (BAHons)

EMS.8.1 GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / ALGEMENE TOELATINGSVEREISTES

Registration is the prescribed complete process a student has to follow to register as a student of the North-West University (General Academic Rule 1.10).

The applicant must comply with all the core module requirements of the primary part of the intended studies. Furthermore, he/she must comply with the specific requirements of the relevant programme. The general ability and academic achievements of the student in these core modules must, in each of the modules included, be of a satisfactory standard in the opinion of the relevant school director.

EMS.8.2 EXAMINATIONS / EKSAMENS

EMS.8.2.1 Examination opportunities / Eksamengeleenthede

The examination opportunities and relevant rules are in accordance with General Academic Rule 1.13.4.

EMS.8.2.2 Composition of the participation mark / Samestelling van die deelnamepunt

A participation mark for a module may be compiled from tests, assignments, and other forms of assessment.

EMS.8.2.3 Admission to examinations / Toelating tot eksamens

- a) Admission to the examination in any module is gained by obtaining a proof of participation (General Academic Rule 1.13.2). / *Toelating tot die eksamen in enige module word verkry deur bekoming van deelnamebewys (Algemene Akademiese Reël 1.13.2).*
- b) A proof of participation, which grants admission to the examinations, will only be issued after a student has, to the satisfaction of the school director, complied with the requirements explained in the study guide of the relevant module. / *'n Deelnamebewys, wat toegang tot die eksamen verleen, sal slegs uitgereik word nadat 'n student, tot bevrediging van die skooldirekteur, voldoen het aan die vereistes verduidelik in die studiegids van die relevante module.*

EMS.8.2.4 Module mark / Modulepunt

The module mark is calculated according to the ratio between the participation mark and the examination mark as indicated in the study guide. All modules require a participation mark.

A final mark of 49% is condoned to 50%. If a student has one module outstanding to graduate and has a final mark of 48% for this specific module, the mark will be condoned to 50%.

EMS.8.2.5 Pass requirements / Slaagvereistes

- a) The stipulations of General Academic Rule 1.13.3 apply.
- b) The sub-minimum for all modules in which examinations are taken is 40%.
- c) **The pass requirement of a module in which examinations are taken, is a module mark of 50%.**
- d) By passing all the modules of which the programme is compiled individually, the programme is passed.
- e) A module is passed with distinction if a module mark is 75% and the degree/programme is passed with distinction if the average of all the modules in the curriculum is 75%. The final result of 74% for a BHons and M qualification may be condoned to 75% for a final mark.
- f) As far as the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy and Honours BCom (Chartered Accountancy) programmes (CTA) are concerned, the following additional rules (g) and (h) apply:
- g) Students have to pass all of the modules in one year to obtain the degree/diploma. Re-admission to the said programme is not automatic.
- h) If a student's progress during the year is not satisfactory, he/she will not be allowed to the final CTA examinations (end-of-year examination). If an average of 30% is not achieved by March, the student's CTA studies will be terminated and the student can then convert to another suitable programme. If an average of 35% is not achieved by June, the student's CTA studies will be terminated.

EMS.8.2.6 Repetition of modules and second examination opportunities / Herhaling van modules en tweede eksamengeleenthede

A once-only repetition of modules not passed takes place in terms of the stipulations of General Academic Rule 3.5.2. A student that fails in one or more modules of the examination of a honours study may be allowed by the lecture in co-operation with the school director to write a second opportunity in this specific module(s) according arrangements in the specific study guide/class (A-rule 3.5.2.1).

As far as the BA and BCom (Industrial Psychology or Human Resource Management or Labour Relations Management) Honours programmes are concerned, the following apply: A student that fail in only one

module may be allowed to write a second opportunity in this specific module at the end of the year. A maximum of 50% can be achieved for this module. Should students fail more than one module, the student will not be provided with a second exam opportunity and the end of the year, but will however be required to repeat these modules the next academic year.

EMS.8.2.7 Termination of studies / Beëindiging van studies

A student's studies may be terminated in terms of the stipulations of General Academic Rule 1.18.

A student whose studies have been terminated may, in accordance with the applicable faculty rules, apply for admission to another study programme, but must in the course of the application mention the termination.

EMS.8.2.8 Modules and credits / Modules en krediete

- a) A module has a code and a descriptive name, for example ABCP874.
- b) Each of the modules carries a specific "weight", which is known as credits.

EMS.8.3 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY / BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONNEURS IN BEDRYFSIELKUNDE

Code: 5EKL01: E601P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time (PC); Full-time or part-time (VC)

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
IOPP612	Psychological Evaluation	8
IOPP613	Organisational Psychology, Development and Change	16
IOPP614	Research Methodology and Psychometrics	16
IOPP615	Career Psychology	8
IOPP616	Psychological Wellbeing	8
IOPP671 (Year module)	Research Project	15
First semester credits total		71
SECOND SEMESTER		
IOPP671 (Year module)	Research Project	15
HRMA622	Human Capacity Building	8
HRMA623	Human Resource Management Strategies	16
IOPP624	Psychometric Practical Work	48
IOPP625	Workplace Counselling	8
Second semester credits total		95
Total credits for the curriculum		166

EMS.8.4 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONNEURS IN MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR

Code: 5GGL01: E601P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time (PC); Full-time or part-time (VC)

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
IOPP613	Organisational Psychology, Development and Change	16
HRMA614	Research Methodology and Data Management	16
IOPP615	Career Psychology	8
IOPP616	Psychological Wellbeing	8
HRMA615	HR Corporate Governance	8
HRMA671 (Year module)	Research Project	15
First semester credits total		71
SECOND SEMESTER		
HRMA622	Human Capacity Building	8
HRMA623	Human Resource Management Strategies	16
LARM623	Applied Labour Relations	16
LARM624	Collective Bargaining & Negotiations	16
HRMA671 (Year module)	Research Project	15
Second semester credits total		71
Total credits for the curriculum		142

EMS.8.5 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN LABOUR RELATIONS / BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONNEURS IN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE

EMS.8.5.1 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

Admission requirements for students whom completed their undergraduate degrees at the North-West University:

- a) The student must have completed LARM111, LARM211 (or LARM212), LARM221, LARM311 and LARM321. A minimum of 60% must have been obtained for LARM311 as well as for LARM321. The student must have passed IOPS211 and obtained at least 60% for IOPS321 and a 60% average for IOPS311 and IOPS321 combined. The IOPS321 module is needed to continue with LARM614 and LARM671. Statistics, STTN111, must also be completed. Students may apply for recognition of similar modules as those mentioned in this paragraph. Students pursuing a master's degree must ensure that they also enrol for STTN124. Only a certain number of students can be accommodated; therefore, all prospective BCom Honours and BAHons applicants are subjected to a selection process.

Admission requirements of learners whom completed their undergraduate studies at other schools or faculties of the NWU or other accredited universities:

- a) Students from other schools or faculties of the NWU as well as students from other recognised universities will have to apply for recognition of prior learning (RPL). Outcomes of the completed modules in the applicant's completed degree will be compared to those presented in this qualification. Credit will be given for modules that are similar to those mentioned in (a) above. Students applying for RPL must provide the relevant school or department with a certified copy of his/her study record as well as the outcomes covered in his/her completed degree.
- b) The admission requirements as mentioned in (a) is also applicable here. The applicant must also have completed his/her undergraduate qualification.

EMS.8.5.2 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5ELL01: E601P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time (PC); Full-time or part-time (VC)

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
IOPP613	Organisational Psychology, Development and Change	16
LARM612	Social Change	8
LARM617	Research Methodology and Data Management	16
HRMA615	HR Corporate Governance	8
LARM615	Advanced Labour Relations	16
LARM671 (Year module)	Research Project	15
First semester credits total		79
SECOND SEMESTER		
LARM671 (Year module)	Research Project	15
LARM623	Applied Labour Relations	16
LARM624	Collective Bargaining & Negotiations	16
LARM626	Labour Market Principles	16
Second semester credits total		63
Total credits for the curriculum		142

EMS.8.6 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONNEURS IN TOERISMEBESTUUR

EMS.8.6.1 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5FBL02: E601M/P

Campus: Mahikeng, Potchefstroom

Delivery mode: Full-time

YEAR MODULES		
Module code	Module description	Credits
TMBP676	Advanced Tourism Management and Development	30
TMBP677	Advanced Eco-tourism Management	30
TMBP678	Advanced Tourism Marketing	30
TMBP679	Research in Tourism Management	38
Total credits for the curriculum		128
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Requirements: 65% in the core modules of TMBP211, 221, 311, 312, 321, and 322.• Admission is subject to selection.		

EMS.8.7 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT WITH HERITAGE AND CULTURAL TOURISM / BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONNEURS IN TOERISME MET ERFENIS- EN KULTUURTOERISME

EMS.8.7.1 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5FXL01: E601P

Campus: Potchefstroom

Delivery mode: Full-time

YEAR MODULES		
Module code	Module description	Credits
EKTP611	Heritage and Cultural Tourism: Theory and Practice	24
EKTP612 OR TMBP671 (Year modules)	Heritage Impact Assessment OR Advanced Tourism Management and Development	32
EKTP621	Internship	8
EKTP622 OR TMBP673 (Year modules)	Conservation Management OR Advanced Tourism Marketing	32
HIST671	Research Project: Heritage and Cultural Tourism	32
Total credits for the curriculum		128

EMS.9 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS (BComHons)

This qualification can be obtained in one of the programmes and curricula described in section EMS.3 and can be taken full-time or part-time (certain programmes only).

EMS.9.1 MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION / *MINIMUM EN MAKSIMUM TYDSDUUR*

See EMS.1.2.4.

EMS.9.2 GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / *ALGEMENE TOELATINGSVEREISTES*

- a) The applicant should already be in possession of an applicable bachelor's degree, or equivalent qualification, as approved by Senate.
- b) The applicant should adhere to all the requirements related to majors for the primary part of the proposed BComHons programme. An average of at least 60% for the relevant major in the final year is required.
- c) The general capability and academic performance of the applicant in this/these major(s) for each of the modules included in the curriculum, should be to the satisfaction of the relevant director.
- d) BCom status is only conferred if the following modules have been passed or exemption on basis of specific assignments for curricula was granted by the director: ECON111, ECON121, BMAN111, BMAN121, ACCF111, ACCF121.
- e) In addition to (d) above, the director may also require of the applicant to have passed relevant modules in the following programmes before BCom status is conferred to the relevant applicant: Human Sciences, Mathematics, Statistics, Computer Studies.

EMS.9.3 ARTICULATION AND EXIT POINT / *ARTIKULASIE EN UITTREEVLAK*

On vertical level, the BComHons qualification articulate the possibility to apply for admission to NQF level 8 or HEQF level 9 qualifications, specifically the Master's qualifications within the student's chosen specialist discipline.

EMS.9.4 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN ACCOUNTANCY / *BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN REKENINGKUNDE*

EMS.9.4.1 Purpose of the qualification / *Doel van die kwalifikasie*

The curriculum compiled in this programme equip students with the broad range of integrated knowledge that together with cohesive skills, attitudes and behaviour account for the ability to deliver a specified professional service as expected from a graduate entering the accountancy profession; an understanding of the theories, research methodologies, methods and techniques relevant to the accountancy field; and an understanding of how to apply such knowledge in a particular context, including a selection of Specific Competencies in the fields of Strategy, Risk Management and Governance, Accounting and External Reporting, Auditing and Assurance, Financial Management, Management Decision Making and Control and Taxation.

The above purpose is in line with the NQF level 8 descriptor and the curriculum is designed to include and address the mentioned competency areas, as well as to develop personal attributes, ethical behaviour and professionalism and life-long learning skills.

EMS.9.4.2 Curriculum outcomes / *Kurrikulum uitkomstes*

On completion of this curriculum, the student should be able to demonstrate:

- a) the broad range of integrated knowledge that together with cohesive skills, attitudes and behaviour account for the ability to deliver a specified professional service as expected from a graduate entering the accountancy profession;
- b) an understanding of the theories, research methodologies, methods and techniques relevant to the accountancy field and an understanding of how to apply such knowledge in a particular context, including a selection of Specific Competencies in the fields of Strategy, Risk Management and Governance, Accounting and External Reporting, Auditing and Assurance, Financial Management, Management Decision Making and Control and Taxation;
- c) an ability to interrogate multiple sources of knowledge in the accountancy field and to evaluate knowledge and processes of knowledge production, including the use of information technology;
- d) an understanding of the complexities and uncertainties of selecting, applying or transferring appropriate standard procedures, processes, research methods or techniques to unfamiliar problems in accountancy;

- e) an ability to use a range of specialised skills to identify, analyse and address complex or abstract problems drawing systematically on the body of knowledge and methods appropriate to accountancy;
- f) an ability to identify and address ethical issues based on critical reflection on the suitability of different ethical value systems to specific contexts and act in a professional manner;
- g) an ability to critically review information gathering, synthesis of data, evaluation and management processes in accountancy in order to develop creative responses to problems and issues;
- h) an ability to present and communicate professional ideas and texts effectively to a range of audiences, offering creative insights, rigorous interpretations and solutions to problems and issues appropriate to the context;
- i) an ability to operate effectively within a team , or manage a team based on an understanding of the roles and relationships between elements within the team;
- j) an ability to apply, in a self-critical manner, learning strategies which effectively address his or her professional and life-long learning needs; and
- k) an ability to take full responsibility for his or her work, decision-making and use of resources, and full accountability for the decisions and actions of others where appropriate.

EMS.9.4.3 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

To be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Accountancy the student:

- a) must have obtained a BCom, BAcc, or an equivalent degree as approved by the Faculty Board. This degree must, as a minimum, include the following modules (or equivalent courses): Accounting, Auditing, Management Accounting and Financial Management, and Taxation, all at third year level i.e. NQF level 7; AND
- b) the student must have obtained an average of at least 53% in each of the three elected modules out of the following possible modules: Accounting, Auditing, Management Accounting & Financial Management, and Taxation in the final year; OR
- c) students who completed the BCom (Forensic Accountancy) or BComHons (Forensic Accountancy) may apply for admission if they have also met the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) above, as well as successfully passed the following additional modules: Management Accounting and Financial Management on both second and third year level, as well as Strategy, Risk Management and Governance on third year level; AND
- d) if any of the modules referred to in paragraph (b) were passed longer than five years ago, admission is subject to the discretion of the programme leader; AND
- e) if the applicant previously studied with another university, stricter requirements may be applied; OR
- f) previously unsuccessful students wishing to repeat the Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Accountancy may be allowed to do so once, on the sole discretion of the programme leader of the Programme for Chartered Accountants' Training after considering performance during the first attempt; OR
- g) applicants who previously attempted the Certificate in the Theory of Accounting (CTA) or equivalent at any other university may be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Accountancy on the sole discretion of the programme leader of the Programme for Chartered Accountants' Training; AND
- h) an application must be made on the prescribed form to the programme leader of the Programme for Chartered Accountants' Training (CA) on or before 30 November of the year preceding the Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Accountancy studies; AND
- i) the number of students that can be admitted is limited to the available capacity. The applicant's marks for the subjects mentioned in paragraph (b) may be a decisive consideration. Preference will be given to students who studied at this university in the year immediately preceding the Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Accountancy, and thereafter to other applicants.

EMS.9.4.4 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5GKL01: E601P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Full-time

YEAR MODULES		
Module code	Module description	Credits
Core module		
RPRO671	Research Project for Accountancy Students	32
Elective modules – choose any three of the following modules		
ACCC671	Advanced External Financial Reporting	40
AUDT671	Advanced Auditing & Governance	40
TAXC671	Advanced Taxation	40
MAFM671	Advanced Management Accounting and Financial Management	40
Total credits for the curriculum		152

EMS.9.5 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN CHARTERED ACCOUNTANCY / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN GEOKTROOIEERDE REKENMEESTERSKAP

EMS.9.5.1 Purpose of the qualification / Doel van die kwalifikasie

After completion of this qualification, the student will demonstrate mastery of all the applied competencies at NQF level 8 as required by the relevant SAQA level descriptors. This includes competencies related to scope of knowledge, applicable methods and procedures, effective problem-solving techniques, ethical and professional practice, management of information and responsible and accountable scholarly conduct.

The curriculum compiled in this programme, empowers students with high-level knowledge of concepts, structures, models, theories, principles, skills, research methodologies and applied competencies, to enable them to follow lucrative careers in the changing economic and business environment of the new millennium.

Furthermore, this curriculum enables the student to develop his/her intellectual and moral capacity in a more specialised way to understand the economic and business environment, as well as to think critically and innovatively to form the basis for further specialisation through means of advanced qualifications.

EMS.9.5.2 Curriculum outcomes / Kurrikulum uitkomstes

On completion of this curriculum, the student will be able to demonstrate:

- a) the broad range of integrated knowledge that together with cohesive skills, attitudes and behaviour account for the ability to deliver a specified professional service as expected from a graduate entering the accountancy profession;
- b) an understanding of the theories, research methodologies, methods and techniques relevant to the accountancy field and an understanding of how to apply such knowledge in a particular context, including Specific Competencies in the fields of Strategy, Risk Management and Governance, Accounting and External Reporting, Auditing and Assurance, Financial Management, Management Decision Making and Control and Taxation;
- c) an ability to interrogate multiple sources of knowledge in the accountancy field and to evaluate knowledge and processes of knowledge production, including the use of information technology;
- d) an understanding of the complexities and uncertainties of selecting, applying or transferring standard procedures, processes, research methods or techniques to unfamiliar problems in accountancy;
- e) an ability to use a range of specialised skills to identify, analyse and address complex or abstract problems drawing systematically on the body of knowledge and methods appropriate to accountancy;
- f) an ability to identify and address ethical issues based on critical reflection on the suitability of different ethical value systems to specific contexts and act in a professional manner;
- g) an ability to critically review information gathering, synthesis of data, evaluation and management processes in accountancy in order to develop creative responses to problems and issues;
- h) an ability to present and communicate professional ideas and texts effectively to a range of audiences, offering creative insights, rigorous interpretations and solutions to problems and issues appropriate to the context;
- i) an ability to operate effectively within a team, or to manage a team based on an understanding of the roles and relationships between elements within the team;
- j) an ability to apply, in a self-critical manner, learning strategies which effectively address his or her professional and life-long learning needs; and
- k) an ability to take full responsibility for his or her work, decision-making and use of resources, and full accountability for the decisions and actions of others where appropriate.

EMS.9.5.3 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

To be admitted to the BComHons (CA) the student:

- a) must have obtained a BCom, BAcc, or an equivalent degree as approved by the Faculty Board. This degree must, as a minimum, include the following modules (or equivalent courses): Accounting, Auditing, Management Accounting and Financial Management, and Taxation, all at third year level i.e. NQF level 7; AND
- b) the student must have obtained an average of at least 57% in each of Accounting, Auditing, Management Accounting and Financial Management, and Taxation in his/her final year. If any of the above-mentioned modules was passed by adjustment or condonement (including through the utilisation of a "third opportunity" exam), then admission will be rejected; OR

- c) a student who obtained any BCom degree other than a BCom (CA) or equivalent, should obtain the BComHons (Financial Accountancy) to be admitted to the BComHons (CA). The same percentage requirements as stated in paragraph (b) above will then apply; OR
- d) students who completed the BCom (Forensic Accountancy) at NWU may apply for admission if they have successfully passed the following additional modules: Management Accounting and Financial Management on both second and third year level, as well as Strategy, Risk Management and Governance on third year level. In addition, the student must have also met the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) above; OR
- e) students who completed the BComHons (Forensic Accountancy) at NWU may apply for admission if they have successfully passed the following additional modules: Management Accounting and Financial Management on both second and third year level, as well as Strategy, Risk Management and Governance on third year level. In addition, the student must have obtained an average of at least 57% in Accounting, and a combined average of 57% for Auditing, Management Accounting and Financial Management, and Taxation at third year level. For these purposes the relevant modules in the BCom Hons (Financial Accountancy) will be considered as equivalent to the third year CA modules; AND
- f) students who completed the BComHons (Financial Accountancy) at NWU may apply for admission if the student met the requirements of paragraph (b) above; AND
- g) the modules referred to in paragraph (b) must have been passed in the immediately preceding year, or the year before that (i.e. in the two years preceding enrolment for the BComHons CA). If any of these modules were passed longer than two years ago, the percentage requirements mentioned in paragraph (b) is increased to 65% for each affected subject. If any of these modules were passed longer than three years ago, the student may be required to write an admission test or will be rejected; AND
- h) if the applicant previously studied with another university, stricter requirements may be applied; OR
- i) previously unsuccessful students wishing to repeat the BComHons (CA) may be allowed to do so once, but only if they achieved at least 45% for three of the four modules and at least 40% for the fourth one, or have already obtained the BComHons (Financial Accountancy); OR
- j) applicants who previously, but not more than once, attempted the Certificate in the Theory of Accounting (CTA) or equivalent at any other university may be admitted to the BComHons (CA) if the applicant achieved at least 45% for three of the four main subjects and at least 40% for the fourth one; AND
- k) an application must be made on the prescribed form to the programme leader of the Programme for Chartered Accountants' Training (CA) on or before 30 November of the year preceding the BComHons (CA) studies; AND
- l) the number of students that can be admitted is limited to the available capacity. The applicant's average mark for the four subjects mentioned in paragraph (b) may be a decisive consideration. Preference will be given to students who studied at this university in the year immediately preceding the BComHons (CA), and thereafter to other applicants; OR
- m) applicants not satisfying the admission or re-admission requirements may be advised to do an appropriate bridging course, e.g. the BComHonours (Financial Accountancy).

EMS.9.5.4 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5GJL01: E601P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Full-time

YEAR MODULES		
Module code	Module description	Credits
ACCC671	Advanced External Financial Reporting	40
AUDT671	Advanced Auditing & Governance	40
TAXC671	Advanced Taxation	40
MAFM671	Advanced Management Accounting and Financial Management	40
RPRO671	Research Project for Accountancy Students	32
Total credits for the curriculum		192

EMS.9.6 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN FINANCIAL ACCOUNTANCY / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN FINANSIËLE REKENINGKUNDE

EMS.9.6.1 Curriculum outcomes / Kurrikulum uitkomstes

On completion of this curriculum, the student should:

- a) display in-depth knowledge of and insight into the economic and business environments and solve the problems resulting from these, also by making use of other disciplines;
- b) identify and solve convergent and divergent economic and business-related problems creatively and critically on the basis of his/her knowledge of multidisciplinary concepts, structures, models, theories, principles and research methods; and
- c) display an understanding of the need for retaining competency and healthy practices in order to keep pace with the changing economic environment of new methods, techniques and competing challenges.

EMS.9.6.2 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

- a) To be admitted to the BComHons Financial Accountancy degree the student must be in possession of a BCom or other degree, as approved by the Faculty Board. This degree must include the following modules (or equivalent courses): Financial Accounting (ACCF371 or ACCC371), Income Tax (TAXF371 or TAXC371), Management Accounting and Financial Management (MACC371 and FINM371), Auditing (AUDF371 or AUDT371) and Commercial Law (MLAW121, 211). Please note that with the exception of commercial law the student should pass all these core modules at NQF level 7.
- b) For ACCF371 and TAXF371 or equivalent courses an average module mark of 60% for each is required, for MACC371 and FINM371 or equivalent courses a combined average of 55% and for the other modules an average of 50%.
- c) If any of these modules were passed longer than three years ago, the student may be required to write an admission test.
- d) To be admitted to this degree an application must be made on the prescribed form to the programme leader of the Programme for Financial Accountancy before the onset of the academic year.
- e) Successful completion of this BComHons Financial Accountancy degree could provide access to the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy or the BComHons Chartered Accountancy degree. The same percentage requirements as stated in paragraph (b) of the CTA admission requirements (EMS.20.4 & EMS.43.4) (b)) will then apply.

EMS.9.6.3 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5ESL01: E601M/P/V

Campus: Mahikeng, Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Full-time (MC, PC, VC); Part-time (PC, VC)

YEAR MODULES		
Module code	Module description	Credits
REIP671	Advanced Taxation and Trusts	32
REKP671	Advanced IRFS and Group Statements	32
REKP674	Advanced Auditing: Corporate Governance, Standards and Statutory Requirements	32
REKP675	Financial Management and Strategy	32
REKP677	Research Report in Financial Accountancy	32
Total credits for the curriculum		160

EMS.9.7 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANCY / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN BESTUURSREKENINGKUNDE

EMS.9.7.1 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

The following requirements apply:

- a) Admission requirement for MACC371, FINM371 and ACCF371 is 60%.
- b) Admission requirement for MDAC371 and FMAN371 is 55%.
- c) Admission requirement for ACCC371 is 50%.
- d) The combination of the above three majors' requirements are taken into consideration for selection.

EMS.9.7.2 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EYH01: E601P

Campus: Potchefstroom

Delivery mode: Full-time or part-time (English)

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
MACC611	Organisational Management	16
MACC612	Planning and Evaluation	16
MACC614	Risk Management	16
MACC615	Financial Accounting	16
First semester credits total		64
SECOND SEMESTER		
MACC621	Integrated Management	16
MACC622	Business Strategy	16
MACC624	Financial Strategy	16
MACC625	Decision-making and Control	16
Second semester credits total		64
YEAR MODULE		
MACC671	Applied Research Project for Management Accountants	32
Total credits for the curriculum		160

EMS.9.8 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN FORENSIC ACCOUNTANCY / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN FORENSIESE REKENINGKUNDE

EMS.9.8.1 Purpose of the qualification / Doel van die kwalifikasie

The curriculum compiled in this programme, empowers students with high-level knowledge of concepts, structures, models, theories, principles, skills, research methodologies and applied competencies, to enable them to follow lucrative careers in the changing economic and business environment of the new millennium.

Furthermore, this curriculum enables the student to develop his/her intellectual and moral capacity in a more specialised way to understand the legal, economic and business environment, as well as to think critically and innovatively to form the basis for further specialisation through means of advanced qualifications.

EMS.9.8.2 Curriculum outcomes / Kurrikulum uitkomstes

On completion of this curriculum, the student will be able to demonstrate:

- a) the broad range of integrated knowledge that together with cohesive skills, attitudes and behaviour account for the ability to deliver a specified professional service as expected from a graduate entering the forensic accountancy profession;
- b) an understanding of the theories, research methodologies, methods and techniques relevant to the forensic accountancy field and an understanding of how to apply such knowledge in a particular context, including Specific Competencies in the fields of Strategy, Risk Management and Governance, Accounting and External Reporting, Auditing and Assurance, Financial Management, Management Decision Making and Control, Taxation and Law (specifically the law of evidence, criminal law and the law of criminal procedure);
- c) an ability to interrogate multiple sources of knowledge in the forensic accountancy field and to evaluate knowledge and processes of knowledge production, including the use of information technology;
- d) an understanding of the complexities and uncertainties of selecting, applying or transferring appropriate standard procedures, processes, research methods or techniques to unfamiliar problems in forensic accountancy;
- e) an ability to use a range of specialised skills to identify, analyse and address complex or abstract problems drawing systematically on the body of knowledge and methods appropriate to forensic accountancy;
- f) an ability to identify and address ethical issues based on critical reflection on the suitability of different ethical value systems to specific contexts and act in a professional manner;
- g) an ability to critically review information gathering, synthesis of data, evaluation and management processes in forensic accountancy in order to develop creative responses to problems and issues;
- h) an ability to present and communicate professional ideas and texts effectively to a range of audiences, offering creative insights, rigorous interpretations and solutions to problems and issues appropriate to the context;
- i) an ability to operate effectively within a team, or to manage a team based on an understanding of the roles and relationships between elements within the team;
- j) an ability to apply, in a self-critical manner, learning strategies which effectively address his or her professional and life-long learning needs; and
- k) an ability to take full responsibility for his or her work, decision-making and use of resources, and full accountability for the decisions and actions of others where appropriate.

EMS.9.8.3 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

To be admitted to the BComHons Forensic Accountancy the student:

- a) must have obtained a BCom in Forensic Accountancy, or an equivalent degree. Last mentioned degree must, as a minimum, include the following modules (or equivalent courses): Accounting, Auditing, Taxation, all at third year level i.e. NQF level 7 on the level of a BCom in Chartered Accountancy, PLUS LLB modules (i.e. Criminal Law, Specific Crimes, Law of Civil Procedure, Law of Delict, Law of Criminal Procedure, Law of Evidence and Labour Law), PLUS equivalent Forensic Investigative modules; AND
- b) should obtain an average of at least 55% for Forensic Accounting and 55% for Accounting in the final year of the BCom Forensic Accountancy, or equivalent degree, to be able to apply for admission to the BComHons Forensic Accountancy;
- c) if the applicant previously studied with another university, stricter requirements may be applied;

- d) an application must be made on the prescribed form to the programme leader of the Programme for Forensic Accountancy on or before 30 November of the year preceding the student wishes to start with his/her studies for this degree; AND
- e) the number of students that can be admitted is limited to the available capacity. The applicant's average mark for the two subjects mentioned in paragraph (b) may be a decisive consideration. Preference will be given to students who studied at this university in the year immediately preceding the envisaged commencement of studies for this degree, and thereafter to other applicants.

EMS.9.8.4 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EBL01: E601P

Campus: Potchefstroom

Delivery mode: Full-time

YEAR MODULES		
Module code	Module description	Credits
FORP673	Applied Research in Forensic Accounting and Investigation Practice	32
FORP674	Advanced Forensic Accountancy and Practice Management	32
FORP675	Advanced Forensic Investigation	32
REKP671 OR FORP676	Advanced IFRS and Group Statements OR Forensic Regulatory Compliance and Technology	32
Total credits for the curriculum		128

EMS.9.9 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN ECONOMICS / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN EKONOMIE

EMS.9.9.1 Purpose of the qualification / Doel van die kwalifikasie

The curriculum compiled in this programme, empowers students with high-level knowledge of concepts, structures, models, theories, principles, skills, research methodologies and applied competencies, to enable them to follow lucrative careers in the changing economic and business environment of the new millennium.

Furthermore, this curriculum enables the student to develop his/her intellectual and moral capacity in a more specialised way to understand the economic and business environment, as well as to think critically and innovatively.

EMS.9.9.2 Curriculum outcomes / Kurrikulum uitkomstes

On completion of this curriculum, the student should:

- a) display a profound knowledge of and insight into the economics and business environments and be able to solve problems resulting from this in conjunction with other disciplines;
- b) based on his/her knowledge of multidisciplinary concepts, structures, models, theories, principals and research methodologies, be able to identify and solve convergent and divergent economic and business related problems in a creative and critical manner;
- c) show an understanding for the need for maintaining competency and healthy practice to keep in step with the changing economic environment of new methods, techniques and competitive challenges; and
- d) be sensitive to the socio-economic needs of our heterogeneous and multicultural business communities and that of the world in general.

EMS.9.9.3 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

- a) A student should already be in possession of an applicable bachelor's degree, or equivalent qualification, as approved by Senate.
- b) There should be adhered to all the requirements related to majors for the primary part of the proposed BComHons study. An average of at least 60% for the relevant major in the final year is required.
- c) The general capability and academic performance of the student in this/these major(s) for each of the modules included in the curriculum should be to the satisfaction of the relevant director.
- d) B.Com. status is only conferred if the following modules have been passed or exemption on basis of specific assignments for curricula was granted by the director: ECON111, ECON121; BMAN111, BMAN121; ACCF111, ACCF121.
- e) In addition to (d) above, the director may also require of a student to have passed relevant modules in the following programmes before B.Com status is conferred to the relevant student: Human Sciences, Mathematics, Statistics, Computer Studies.

EMS.9.9.4 Specific admission requirements / Spesifieke toelatingsvereistes

- a) The general guideline is a minimum of 60% per module, obtained in the following modules: ECON211, ECON221, ECON311, ECON321 and ECON322.

For Risk Management:

- b) 60% for each of the following modules: EKRP211, EKRP221, EKRP311, EKRP321, ECON211, ECON32 **or** 60% for each of the following modules: EKRP311, BWIA271, ECON211, STTK321.

EMS.9.9.5 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EPL01: E601

Campus: Mahikeng, Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
ECOH611	Micro-economics	16
ECOH612	Macro-economics	16
ECOH617	Econometrics	16
Electives (select one): ECOH613 (P) ECOH614 (P) ECOH615 (V) ECOH616 (M) ECOH618 (M)	Labour Economics Competition Policy Poverty Analysis Policy Analysis Industrial Economics	16
First semester credits total		64
SECOND SEMESTER		
ECOH671	Research Project	32
Electives (select three): ECOH621 (P, V) ECOH622 (P, V, M) ECOH623 (M) ECOH624 (P, V) ECOH625 (P) ECOH626 (M) ECOH627 (M) ECOH628 (V)	Development Economics Monetary and Fiscal Policy Advanced Mathematical Economics Geographical Economics Economic Modelling Energy and Environmental Economics Power Systems Economics History of Economic Thought	3 x 16
Second semester credits total		80
Total credits for the curriculum		144
Requirements:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To apply for honours studies in 2019 and 2020: 60% in ECON211, 221, 311, 321, and 322. To apply for honours studies in 2021: 65% in ECON211, 221, 313, 314, 322 and 325. 		

**EMS.9.10 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN ECONOMICS WITH APPLIED ECONOMICS /
BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN EKONOMIE MET TOEGEPASTE EKONOMIE**

EMS.9.10.1 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EPL02: E601M

Campus: Mahikeng (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
ECAM614	Planning Techniques	16
ECOH611	Micro-economics	16
ECOH612	Macro-economics	16
ECOH616	Policy Analysis	16
First semester credits total		64
SECOND SEMESTER		
ECAM624	Advanced Planning Techniques	16
ECAM625	Cost Benefit Analysis	16
ECOH622	Monetary and Fiscal Policy	16
ECOH671	Research Project	32
Second semester credits total		80
Total credits for the curriculum		144

**EMS.9.11 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN ECONOMICS WITH RISK MANAGEMENT /
BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN EKONOMIE MET RISIKOBESTUUR**

EMS.9.11.1 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EPL03: E601P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
EKRP611	Investment Management	16
ECOH612	Macro-economics	16
EKRP615	Derivative Instruments	16
ECOH617	Econometrics	16
First semester credits total		64
SECOND SEMESTER		
EKIP622	Applied International Macro-economics	16
ECOH622	Monetary and Fiscal Policy	16
EKRP623	Risk Management	16
ECOH671	Research Project	32
Second semester credits total		80
Total credits for the curriculum		144
Prerequisites:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A minimum of 65% for each of the following modules: EKRP211, EKRP221, EKRP311, EKRP321, ECON211, ECON321 or • A minimum of 65% for each of the following modules: EKRP311, FINM271, BWIA271, ECON211, STTK321. • Further selection criteria apply. 		

EMS.9.12 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN INTERNATIONAL TRADE / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN INTERNASIONALE HANDEL

EMS.9.12.1 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EVL03: E601P

Campus: Potchefstroom (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
EKIP613	International Marketing Strategy	16
EKIP616	International Trade Analysis	16
EKIP618	Research Methods in International Trade	16
EKIP619	International Logistics Management	16
First semester credits total		64
SECOND SEMESTER		
EKIP622	Applied International Macro-economics	16
EKIP625	Export Administration	16
EKIP626	Cross Cultural Business Practices	16
EKIP671	Research Project	32
Second semester credits total		80
Total credits for the curriculum		144
Prerequisites:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 65% in EKIP211 / EKIP212 (from 2019) and EKIP221 / EKIP222 (from 2019) and EKIP311 / EKIP322 (from 2020) and EKIP321 / EKIP312 (from 2020).• Also 60% in ECON321 / ECON325 (from 2020).		

EMS.9.13 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN INLIGTINGSTELSELS

EMS.9.13.1 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5GDL01: E601M

Campus: Mahikeng (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
INFS611	Advanced Databases Systems	16
INFS612	Information Systems Development	16
Electives (Select one): INFS613 INFS614	Business Programming Languages Business Intelligence and Analytics	16
First semester credits total		48
SECOND SEMESTER		
INFS621	Management of Information	16
INFS622	Business Information Systems Security	16
Electives (Select one): INFS623 INFS624 INFS625	Human Computer Interaction Operating Systems IT Networks in Business	16
Second semester credits total		48
YEAR MODULE		
INFS671	Research Project	32
Total credits for the curriculum		128

**EMS.9.14 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN LOGISTICS / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII
HONNEURS IN LOGISTIEK**

EMS.9.14.1 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EAL01: E601M

Campus: Mahikeng (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
LMRM611	Research Methodology	12
LMNM611	Strategic Logistics Management	16
LMNM612	Logistics and Supply Chain Strategy	16
LMNM613	Supply Chain Alignment	16
First semester credits total		60
SECOND SEMESTER		
MANM624	Advanced Materials Management	18
TECM621	Freight Transport	16
LMRP621	Research Project	30
Second semester credits total		64
Total credits for the curriculum		124

EMS.9.15 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS INBEDRYFSNAVORSING

EMS.9.15.1 Purpose of the qualification / Doel van die kwalifikasie

- a) To provide the students with a sound theoretical knowledge in Operations Research
- b) To prepare students for professional careers in the field of Operations Research.
- c) To prepare students for masters studies in Operations Research.
- d) To prepare students for employment in academic institutions, industry and government agencies.

EMS.9.15.2 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

To be admitted to the qualification a student should have a B.Com with specialisation in Operations Research degree or its equivalent, with an average of at least 60% in third year (see General Academic Rules).

EMS.9.15.3 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5GFL01: E601M

Campus: Mahikeng (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
STFM611	Stochastic Models	15
STOM611	Optimization-1	15
STOM671	Research Project	30
Electives – select <u>four</u>:		
STOM612	Network Analysis	4 x 15
STOM613	Reliability Theory	
STOM614	Forecasting Methods	
STOM621	Theory of Games	
STOM622	Production Planning and Scheduling	
STOM623	Optimization-2	
STOM624	Inventory Control	
Total credits for the curriculum		120

EMS.9.16 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN BUSINESS STATISTICS / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN BESIGHEIDSTATISTIEK

EMS.9.16.1 Purpose of the qualification / Doel van die kwalifikasie

- a) To provide the students with a sound graduate theoretical knowledge in statistics
- b) To prepare students for professional careers in the field of statistics.
- c) To prepare students for masters studies in Statistics
- d) To prepare students for employment in academic institutions, industry and government urgencies.

EMS.9.16.2 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

To be admitted to the qualification a student should have a BCom with specialisation in Statistics degree or its equivalent, with an average of at least 60% in third year (see General Academic Rules).

EMS.9.16.3 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EML01: E601M

Campus: Mahikeng (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
STFM613	Multivariate Analysis	15
STFM616	Applied Regression Analysis	15
STFM671	Research Project	30
Electives – select <u>four</u>:		
STFM611	Stochastic Models	4 x 15
STFM612	Advanced Probability Theory	
STFM615	Decision Theory	
STFM621	Design of Experiments and Sampling	
STFM614	Statistical Quality Control	
Total credits for the curriculum		120

**EMS.9.17 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN TRANSPORT ECONOMICS / BACCALAUREUS
COMMERCII HONNEURS IN VERVOEREKONOMIE**

EMS.9.17.1 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5FWL01: E601M

Campus: Mahikeng (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time or part-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
TECM611	Strategic Transport Management	16
TECM612	Public Transport	16
TECM613	Transport Policy and Regulation	16
TERM611	Research Methodology	18
First semester credits total		66
SECOND SEMESTER		
TECM621	Freight Transport	16
TECM622	Transport Planning	16
TERP621	Research Project	30
Second semester credits total		62
Total credits for the curriculum		128

EMS.9.18 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND MARKETING MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN ENTREPRENEURSKAP EN BEMARKINGSBESTUUR

EMS.9.18.1 Curriculum outcomes / Kurrikulum uitkomstes

On completion of this curriculum, the student should:

- display a profound knowledge of and insight into the economics and business environments and be able to solve problems resulting from this in conjunction with other disciplines;
- based on his/her knowledge of multidisciplinary concepts, structures, models, theories, principles and research methodologies, be able to identify and solve convergent and divergent economic and business related problems in a creative and critical manner; and
- show an understanding for the need of maintaining competency and healthy practice to keep in step with the changing economic environment of new methods, techniques and competitive challenges.

EMS.9.18.2 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

- Only applicants with a BCom in Business Management, Marketing Management, or a similar BCom degree that offers four or more BMAN and/or BMAR modules on 3rd year level will be considered.
- Applicants (Potchefstroom and Vanderbijlpark) must have obtained a minimum of 60% in any other three 3rd year BMAN or BMAR modules.
- BMAR321 or an equivalent research module (16 credits) is compulsory, with a minimum of 60%.
- Only the best 50 students per campus will be selected, according to their academic performance.

EMS.9.18.3 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EQL01: E601P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
BMAN611	Integrated Management Application	16
BMAN612	Advanced Entrepreneurship	16
BMAR614	Retail Marketing Management	16
First semester credits total		48
SECOND SEMESTER		
BMAR621	Marketing Plan	16
BMAR622	International Marketing	16
BMAN625	Advanced Financial Management	16
Second semester credits total		48
YEAR MODULE		
BMAR672	Marketing Research Project	32
Total credits for the curriculum		128

**EMS.9.19 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN MANAGEMENT WITH BUSINESS MANAGEMENT /
BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN ONDERNEMINGSBESTUUR**

EMS.9.19.1 Purpose of the qualification / Doel van die kwalifikasie

This curriculum empowers students with high-level knowledge of concepts, structures, models, theories, principles, skills, research methodologies and applied competencies, to enable them to follow lucrative careers in the changing economic and business environment of the new millennium.

Furthermore, this curriculum enables the student to develop his/her intellectual and moral capacity in a more specialised way to understand the economic and business environment, as well as to think critically and innovatively to form the basis for further specialisation through means of advanced qualifications.

EMS.9.19.2 Specific admission requirements / Spesifieke toelatingsvereistes

- a) Only applicants with a BCom in Business Management, Marketing Management, or a similar BCom degree that offers four or more BMAN and/or BMAR modules on 3rd year level will be considered.
- b) Applicants must have obtained a minimum of 60% in any other three 3rd year BMAN or BMAR modules.
- c) BMAR321 or an equivalent research module (16 credits) is compulsory, with a minimum of 60%.
- d) Only the best 50 students per campus will be selected according to their academic performance.

EMS.9.19.3 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EXL01: E601M

Campus: Mahikeng (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
BMAN611	Integrated Management Application	16
BMAN612 OR BMAN614	Advanced Entrepreneurship OR Advanced Project Management	16
BMAN613 OR BMAR614	Advanced Operations Management OR Retail Marketing Management	16
First semester credits total		48
SECOND SEMESTER		
BMAN624	Advanced Strategic Management	16
BMAN625	Advanced Financial Management	16
BMAR622 OR BMAN623	International Marketing OR Advanced Supply Chain Management	16
Second semester credits total		48
YEAR MODULE		
BMAN671	Business Research Project	32
Total credits for the curriculum		128

**EMS.9.20 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN MARKETING MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS
COMMERCII HONNEURS IN BEMARKINGSBESTUUR**

EMS.9.20.1 Purpose of the qualification / Doel van die kwalifikasie

The curriculum compiled in this programme, empowers students with high-level knowledge of concepts, structures, models, theories, principles, skills, research methodologies and applied competencies, to enable them to follow lucrative careers in the changing economic and business environment of the new millennium.

Furthermore, this curriculum enables the student to develop his/her intellectual and moral capacity in a more specialised way to understand the economic and business environment, as well as to think critically and innovatively to form the basis for further specialisation through means of advanced qualifications.

EMS.9.20.2 Specific admission requirements / Spesifieke toelatingsvereistes

- a) Only applicants with a BCom in Business Management, Marketing Management, or a similar BCom degree that offers four or more BMAN and/or BMAR modules on 3rd year level will be considered.
- b) Applicants must have obtained a minimum of 60% in any other three 3rd year BMAN or BMAR modules.
- c) BMAR321 or an equivalent research module (16 credits) is compulsory, with a minimum of 60%.
- d) Only the best 50 students per campus will be selected according to their academic performance.

EMS.9.20.3 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EZL01: E601M

Campus: Mahikeng (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
BMAN611	Integrated Management Application	16
BMAR612	Contemporary Marketing Management	16
BMAR613 OR BMAR614	Advanced Consumer Behaviour OR Retail Marketing Management	16
First semester credits total		48
SECOND SEMESTER		
BMAR624	Advanced Strategic Marketing	16
BMAR622	International Marketing	16
BMAN625 OR BMAR625	Advanced Financial Management OR Relationship Marketing	16
Second semester credits total		48
YEAR MODULE		
BMAR672	Marketing Research Project	32
Total credits for the curriculum		128

**EMS.9.21 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY /
BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN BEDRYF- EN ORGANISATORIESE SIELKUNDE**

EMS.9.21.1 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

Admission requirements for learners whom completed their undergraduate degrees at the North-West University (Potchefstroom and Vanderbijlpark Campuses):

- a) The student must have completed IOPS111, IOPS211, IOPS221, IOPS311 and IOPS321. The student must have at least 60% for IOPS311 and at least 60% for IOPS321. The IOPS321 module is needed to continue with IOPP614 and IOPP671. The following psychology and statistics modules are also required: PSYC211, PSYC212, PSYC221, PSYC311, PSYC321, STTN111 and STTN124. Students may apply for recognition of similar modules as those mentioned in this paragraph. Only a certain number of students can be accommodated annually; therefore, all prospective BCom Honours and BA Honours applicants are subjected to a selection process.

Admission requirements of learners whom completed their undergraduate studies at other schools or faculties of the NWU or other accredited universities:

- a) Students from other schools or faculties of the NWU as well as students from other recognised universities will have to apply for recognition of prior learning (RPL). Outcomes of the completed modules in the applicant's completed degree will be compared to those presented in this qualification. Credit will be given for modules that are similar to those mentioned in (a) above. Students applying for RPL must provide the relevant school or department with a certified copy of his/her study record as well as the outcomes covered in his/her completed degree.
- b) The admission requirements as mentioned in (a) is also applicable here. The applicant must also have completed his/her undergraduate qualification.
- c) Students that do not have the required modules but do have a BA or BCom degree may apply to do the relevant modules for non-degree purposes.

EMS.9.21.2 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EUL01: E601P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time (PC, VC); Part-time (VC)

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
IOPP612	Psychological Evaluation	8
IOPP613	Organisational Psychology, Development and Change	16
IOPP614	Research Methodology and Psychometrics	16
IOPP615	Career Psychology	8
IOPP616	Psychological Wellbeing	8
First semester credits total		56
SECOND SEMESTER		
HRMA622	Human Capacity Building	8
HRMA623	Human Resource Management Strategies	16
IOPP624	Psychometric Practical Work	48
IOPP625	Workplace Counselling	8
Second semester credits total		80
YEAR MODULE		
IOPP671	Research Project	30
Total credits for the curriculum		166

EMS.9.22 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR**EMS.9.22.1 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes**

Admission requirements for students whom completed their undergraduate degrees at the North-West University:

- a) The student must have completed HRMA122, HRMA211, HRMA221, HRMA321, IOPS311, IOPS321. The student must have at least 60% for IOPS 311, IOPS321 and HRMA321. The IOPS321 module is needed to continue with HRMA614 and HRMA671. The student must have completed STTN111 and STTN124. Students may apply for recognition of similar modules as those mentioned in this paragraph. Only a certain number of students can be accommodated annually; therefore, all prospective BCom Honours and BA Honours applicants are subjected to a selection process.

Admission requirements of learners whom completed their undergraduate studies at other schools or faculties of the NWU or other accredited universities:

- a) Students from other schools or faculties of the NWU as well as students from other recognised universities will have to apply for recognition of prior learning (RPL). Outcomes of the completed modules in the applicant's completed degree will be compared to those presented in this qualification. Credit will be given for modules that are similar to those mentioned in (a) above. Students applying for RPL must provide the relevant school or department with a certified copy of his/her study record as well as the outcomes covered in his/her completed degree.
- b) The admission requirements as mentioned in (a) is also applicable here. The applicant must also have completed his/her undergraduate qualification.

EMS.9.22.2 Curriculum: Human Resource Management / Kurrikulum: Mensehulpbronbestuur

Code: 5ETL01: E601M/P/V

Campus: Mahikeng, Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time (PC, VC); Part-time (VC)

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
IOPP613	Organisational Psychology, Development and Change	16
IOPP615	Career Psychology	8
IOPP616	Psychological Wellbeing	8
HRMA614	Research Methodology and Data Management	16
HRMA615	HR Corporate Governance	8
First semester credits total		56
SECOND SEMESTER		
HRMA622	Human Capacity Building	8
HRMA623	Human Resources Management Strategies	16
LARM623	Applied Labour Relations	16
LARM624	Collective Bargaining & Negotiations	16
Second semester credits total		56
YEAR MODULE		
HRMA671	Research Project	30
Total credits for the curriculum		142

EMS.9.22.3 Curriculum: Human Resource Management with Labour Relations / *Kurrikulum: Mensehulpbronbestuur met Arbeidsverhoudinge*

Code: 5ETL02: E601M

Campus: Mahikeng (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
HRNM612	The Human Resource Management Function	12
HRNM613	Industrial Relations and the Environment	12
HRNM671	Research Project	60
First semester credits total		84
SECOND SEMESTER		
HRNM622	Collective Bargaining and Conflict Management	12
HRNM621	Strategic Human Resource Management	12
MCLM621	Labour Law	16
Second semester credits total		40
Total credits for the curriculum		124

**EMS.9.23 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT /
BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONNEURS IN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGBESTUUR**

EMS.9.23.1 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

Admission requirements for students whom completed their undergraduate degrees at the North-West University:

- a) The student must have completed LARM111 (or LARM112), LARM211 (or LARM212), LARM221, LARM311 and LARM321. A minimum of 60% must have been obtained for LARM311, LARM321 and LARM322. The student must have obtained at least 60% for IOPS 311 and IOPS321. The IOPS321 module is needed to continue with LARM617 and LARM671. Statistics, STTN111 and STTN124, must also be completed. Students may apply for recognition of similar modules as those mentioned in this paragraph. Only a certain number of students can be accommodated annually; therefore, all prospective BCom.

Admission requirements of learners whom completed their undergraduate studies at other schools or faculties of the NWU or other accredited universities:

- a) Students from other schools or faculties of the NWU as well as students from other recognised universities will have to apply for recognition of prior learning (RPL). Outcomes of the completed modules in the applicant's completed degree will be compared to those presented in this qualification. Credit will be given for modules that are similar to those mentioned in (a) above. Students applying for RPL must provide the relevant school or department with a certified copy of his/her study record as well as the outcomes covered in his/her completed degree.
- b) The admission requirements as mentioned in (a) is also applicable here. The applicant must also have completed his/her undergraduate qualification.

EMS.9.23.2 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EWL01: E601M/P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Mahikeng, Vanderbijlpark (English)

Delivery mode: Full-time (PC) and Full-time and part-time (VC)

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
HRMA615	HR Corporate Governance	8
IOPP613	Organisational Psychology, Development and Change	16
LARM612	Social Changes	8
LARM615	Advanced Labour Relations	16
LARM617	Research Methodology and Data Management	16
First semester credits total		64
SECOND SEMESTER		
LARM623	Applied Labour Relations	16
LARM624	Collective Bargaining & Negotiations	16
LARM626	Labour Market Principles	16
LARM671	Research Project	30
Second semester credits total		78
Total credits for the curriculum		142

**EMS.9.24 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT / BACCALAUREUS
COMMERCII HONNEURS IN TOERISMEBESTUUR**

EMS.9.24.1 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5GBL02: E601P

Campus: Potchefstroom

Delivery mode: Full-time

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
TMBP676 (year module)	Advanced Tourism Management and Development	30
TMBP677 (year module)	Advanced Eco-tourism Management	30
TMBP678 (year module)	Advanced Tourism Marketing	30
TMBP679 (year module)	Research in Tourism Management	38
Total credits for the curriculum		128
Requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 65% in the core modules of TMBP 211, 221, 311, 312, 321, 322.• Admission is subject to selection.• In programmes where student choose between TMBP311/312 and TMBP321/322, the selection for honours depends on 65% for either 311 and 321 or 312 and 322.		

EMS.10 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY / NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN REKENMEESTERSKAP (PGDip)

EMS.10.1 PURPOSE OF THE QUALIFICATION / DOEL VAN DIE KWALIFIKASIE

The curriculum compiled in this programme equips students with specialised knowledge skills, attitudes and competencies needed for the professional behaviour and practices expected of a graduate proposing to enter the profession of chartered accountancy. The qualification aims to enhance the student's understanding of the knowledge, methods and techniques relevant to the accountancy field, as well as the understanding of how to apply such knowledge in a particular context, including specific competencies in the fields of strategy, risk management and governance, accounting and external reporting, auditing and assurance, financial management, management decision making and control and taxation.

The above purpose is in line with the NQF level 8 descriptor and the curriculum is designed to include and address all the mentioned competency areas, as well as to develop personal attributes, ethical behaviour and professionalism and life-long learning skills.

EMS.10.2 CURRICULUM OUTCOMES / KURRIKULUM UITKOMSTE

After completion of this curriculum the student will be able to demonstrate:

- a) a broad range of integrated knowledge that, together with cohesive skills, attitudes and behaviour, accounts for the ability to deliver a specialised professional service as expected from a graduate entering the chartered accountancy profession;
- b) an understanding of the methods and techniques relevant to the accountancy field and how to apply this knowledge in a particular context, including the fields of strategy, risk management and governance, accounting and external reporting, auditing and assurance, financial management, management decision-making and control, and taxation;
- c) an ability to interrogate multiple sources of knowledge in the accountancy field, including the use of information technology;
- d) an understanding of the complexities and uncertainties of selecting, applying or transferring appropriate standard procedures, processes or techniques to unfamiliar problems in accountancy;
- e) an ability to use a range of specialised skills to identify, analyse and address complex or abstract problems drawing systematically on the body of knowledge and techniques appropriate to accountancy;
- f) an ability to identify and address ethical issues based on critical reflection on the suitability of different ethical value systems to specific contexts and act in a professional manner;
- g) an ability to critically review information gathering, synthesis of data, evaluation and management processes in accountancy in order to develop creative responses to problems and issues;
- h) an ability to present and communicate professional ideas and texts effectively to a range of audiences, offering creative insights, rigorous interpretations and solutions to problems and issues appropriate to the context;
- i) an ability to operate effectively within a team, or manage a team based on an understanding of the roles and relationships between elements within the team;
- j) an ability to apply, in a self-critical manner, learning strategies which effectively address his or her professional and life-long learning needs; and
- k) an ability to take full responsibility for his or her work, decision-making and use of resources, and full accountability for the decisions and actions of others where appropriate.

EMS.10.3 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / TOELATINGSVEREISTES

To be admitted to the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy, the student:

- a) must have obtained a BCom, BAcc, or an equivalent degree as approved by the Faculty Board. This degree must, as a minimum, include the following modules (or equivalent courses): Accounting, Auditing, Management Accounting and Financial Management, and Taxation, all at third year level i.e. NQF level 7; AND
- b) the student must have obtained an average of at least 57% in each of Accounting, Auditing, Management Accounting and Financial Management, and Taxation in his/her final year. If one or more of the above-mentioned modules were passed due to adjustment or condonement (including through the utilisation of a "third opportunity" examination), then admission will be rejected; OR

- c) a student who obtained any BCom degree other than a BCom (CA) or equivalent, should obtain the BComHons (Financial Accountancy) in order to be admitted to the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy. The same percentage requirements as stated in paragraph (b) above will then apply; OR
- d) students who completed the BCom (Forensic Accountancy) at NWU may apply for admission given that they have also met the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) above, as well as have successfully passed the following additional modules: Management Accounting and Financial Management on both second and third-year level, as well as Strategy, Risk Management and Governance on third-year level; OR
- e) students who completed the BComHons (Forensic Accountancy) at NWU may apply for admission if they have successfully passed the following additional modules: Management Accounting and Financial Management on both second and third year level, as well as Strategy, Risk Management and Governance on third year level. In addition, the student must have obtained an average of at least 57% in Accounting, and a combined average of 57% for Auditing, Management Accounting and Financial Management, and Taxation at third year level. For these purposes the relevant modules in the BCom Hons (Financial Accountancy) will be considered as equivalent to the third year CA modules; AND
- f) students who completed the BComHons (Financial Accountancy) at NWU may apply for admission if the student met the requirements of paragraph (b) above; AND
- g) the modules referred to in paragraph (b) must have been passed in the immediately preceding year, or the year before that (i.e. in the two years preceding enrolment for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy). If any of these modules were passed more than two years before, the percentage requirement mentioned in paragraph (b) is increased to 65% for each affected subject. If any of these modules were passed longer than three years ago, the student may be required to write an admission test; otherwise will be rejected; AND
- h) if the applicant previously studied with another university, stricter requirements may be applied; OR
- i) previously unsuccessful students wishing to repeat the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy may be allowed to do so once, but only if they have already obtained the BComHons (Accountancy) or the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy, with no module scored lower than 40%; OR
- j) applicants who previously, but not more than once, attempted the Certificate in the Theory of Accounting (CTA) or equivalent at any other university may be admitted to the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy if the applicant achieved at least 45% for three of the four main subjects and at least 40% for the fourth one; AND
- k) an application must be made on the prescribed form to the programme leader of the Programme for Chartered Accountants' Training (CA) on or before 30 November of the year preceding the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy studies; AND
- l) the number of students that can be admitted is limited to the available capacity. Preference will be given to students who studied at this university in the year immediately preceding the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy, and thereafter to other applicants based on the strength of their academic records; OR
- m) applicants not satisfying the admission or re-admission requirements may be advised to do an appropriate bridging course, e.g. the BComHons (Financial Accountancy).

EMS.10.4 CURRICULUM / KURRIKULUM

Code: 5HCD01: E601P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom

Delivery mode: Full-time

YEAR MODULES		
Module code	Module description	Credits
ACCC671	Advanced External Financial Reporting	40
AUDT671	Advanced Auditing & Governance	40
TAXC671	Advanced Taxation	40
MAFM671	Advanced Management Accounting and Financial Management	40
Total credits for the curriculum		160

EMS.11 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT / NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN BESTUUR (PGDip)

EMS.11.1 PURPOSE OF THE PROGRAMME / DOEL VAN DIE PROGRAM

The programme is designed to provide students with an advanced academic understanding of management processes and higher level thinking and problem-solving skills. There is an emphasis on developing advanced professional skills for those looking to enhance career prospects and those in employment.

Specifically the programme aims to:

- a) develop competencies in strategic issues associated with organisations;
- b) develop an understanding of fundamental concepts and principles for the various business disciplines;
- c) enhance students' managerial skills through a commitment to an on-going managerial development;
- d) encourage students to think broadly and bridge gaps between theories and the actual practice of effective management.

This programme will enable students to gain relevant knowledge and skills and develop a deeper understanding of their particular specialisation. In addition to the taught modules, a student must complete a research project or assignment project of limited scope on a topic selected to permit the student to use knowledge, theory and research skills obtained in classroom learning in an applied setting related to the individual's employment, interest or community.

EMS.11.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / TOELATINGSVEREISTES

- a) Applicants wishing to apply must complete and submit an application form.
- b) A person shall not be admitted as an applicant for the diploma unless he/she:
 - is a graduate of this university or another university or equivalent tertiary institution recognised by Senate for that purpose; or
 - has satisfied the Senate by means of such test as may be prescribed by the NWU Business School Admissions Committee, that he/she has attained an equivalent level of competence for the purpose of study of this diploma; or
 - has considerable work experience which will be assessed on the basis of career to date and management potential. Such applicants may be admitted to the programme with the permission of the NWU Business School Admissions Committee.
- c) An applicant must satisfy the Senate that his/her qualifications are adequate preparation of the work prescribed for the diploma. The NWU Business School Admissions Committee may require an applicant whose qualifications it considers inadequate to complete an additional course or courses, prior to, or concurrently with, study for the diploma.
- d) Applicants will be selected solely based on merit, and, if need be, will be invited for a test or interview.
- e) Admission requirements: Completed degree or equivalent qualification on NQF level 7, with a minimum average for final year marks set at 60%. Provision can be made for lower averages for four-year courses and other deserving cases, but this is subject to RPL acceptance. Alternatively, a completed degree or equivalent qualification on NQF level 7 with three years relevant work experience.
- f) During the first notice, participants will be informed that they are **provisionally** approved, subject to the applicant supplying us with his/her final marks. Final acceptance can only be given when we receive proof of completion of the degree.

EMS.11.3 ABRIDGED RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING (RPL) POLICY / BEPERKTE ERKENNING VAN VORIGE LEER BELEID

Applicants can be accepted on the basis of RPL if one or more of the conditions hold.

- a) The applicant has a qualification from the accreditation body of another country, equivalent to NQF level 7.
- b) The applicant has completed sufficient short learning courses on the appropriate NQF 7 level, provided that he/she has performed well enough to conform to the other entry requirements (such as average for final year).
- c) The applicant has a curriculum vitae which proves that he/she can perform on NQF 7 level or higher.

- d) If an applicant does not have sufficient relevant work experience or, alternatively, did not achieve the 60% cut-off average in his/her final year, but has some other credentials that qualify him/her, he/she may be admitted on RPL grounds.

The percentage of RPL candidates may not exceed 10% of the total PGDM cohort (not calculated per group for the full-time and part-time groups).

The prerogative for RPL admission lies with the programme manager.

One month after the start of the first semester classes, the list of RPL approved candidates must be approved by the Business School Teaching and Learning committee.

EMS.11.4 SPECIALISATIONS / SPESIALISASIES

Rules:

- a) Students are required to select one elective.
- b) Total modules for each semester must be five modules (five 1st semester and five 2nd semester)

EMS.11.5 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT / NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN BESTUUR

Code: 5FCD05 (FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME) AND (5HAD05 – DISTANCE)

Campus: Mahikeng, Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Full-time, part-time or distance

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
BLCG511	Corporate Governance	12
CCMM511	General Management	12
CCMM515	Managerial Economics	12
CCMM516	Information Management	12
CCMM517	Financial Reporting	12
First semester credits total		60
SECOND SEMESTER		
GHRM529	Human Capital Management	12
BLLR521	Labour Relations	12
PGRE521	Research Methodology	12
GSCM521	Supply Chain Management	12
Electives – select one:		
GOPM521	Operations Management	12
MKTM521	Marketing Management	
GHRM526	Logistics Management	
GPRM521	Project Management	
Second semester credits total		60
Total credits for the curriculum		120
<p>Note that the module PGRE521 is a second-semester subject, but contact sessions for PGRE 521 will take place during both semesters.</p> <p>Note that part-time students could spread their modules across a two-year period to manage their workload.</p>		

EMS.11.6 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT WITH BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION / NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN BESTUUR MET BEDRYFSADMINISTRASIE

PHASING OUT

Code: 5FCD01

PHASING OUT

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
BLCG511	Corporate Governance	12
CCMM511	General Management	12
CCMM515	Managerial Economics	12
CCMM516	Information Management Systems	12
CCMM517	Financial Reporting	12
First semester credits total		60
SECOND SEMESTER		
BLLR521	Labour Relations	12
BLSM522	Strategic Management	12
GHRM527	Strategic Talent Management	12
GOPM521	Operational Management	12
MKTM521	Principals of Marketing and Advertising	12
Second semester credits total		60
Total credits for the curriculum		120

EMS.11.7 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT WITH BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION / NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN BESTUUR MET BEDRYFSADMINISTRASIE

Code: 5HAD01

PHASING OUT

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
BLCG511	Corporate Governance	12
CCMM511	General Management	12
CCMM515	Managerial Economics	12
CCMM516	Information Management Systems	12
CCMM517	Financial Reporting	12
First semester credits total		60
SECOND SEMESTER		
BLSM522	Strategic Management	12
GHRM527	Strategic Talent Management	12
MKTM521	Principals of Marketing and Advertising	12
Electives – select two:		
BLLR521	Labour Relations	24
GOPM521	Operational Management	
GOPM524	Service Quality Management	
PFMM522	Strategic Public Management	
PFMM524	Auditing Principles and Practices	
PGRE 21	Research	
Second semester credits total		60
Total credits for the curriculum		120

EMS.11.8 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT WITH BUSINESS FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Code: 5FCD02

PHASING OUT		
FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
CCMM511	General Management	12
CCMM515	Managerial Economics	12
CCMM516	Information Management Systems	12
CCMM514	Accounting and Finance	12
BLCG511	Corporate Governance	12
First semester credits total		60
SECOND SEMESTER		
GHRM526	Human Resource Management	12
MKTM521	Marketing Management	12
BFYM525	Research/Project Assignment on Financial Management	12
Electives – select two:		
BFYM521	Corporate Finance	24
BFYM522	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management	
BFYM523	Financial Institutions and Interest Rates	
BFYM524	International Finance	
Second semester credits total		60
Total credits for the curriculum		120

EMS.11.9 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT WITH OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT / NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN BESTUUR MET BEDRYFSBESTUUR

Code: 5FCD03

PHASING OUT		
FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
CCMM511	General Management	12
CCMM515	Managerial Economics	12
CCMM516	Information Management Systems	12
CCMM514	Accounting and Finance	12
BLCG511	Corporate Governance	12
First semester credits total		60
SECOND SEMESTER		
GHRM526	Human Resource Management	12
MKTM521	Marketing Management	12
GOPM525	Research/Project Assignment on Operations Management	12
Electives – select two:		
GOPM521	Operations Management	24
GOPM522	Operations Strategy and Design	
GOPM523	International Operations Management	
GOPM524	Service Quality Management	
Second semester credits total		60
Total credits for the curriculum		120

**EMS.11.10 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT WITH HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT /
NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN BESTUUR MET MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR**

Code: 5FCD04

PHASING OUT		
FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
CCMM511	General Management	12
CCMM515	Managerial Economics	12
CCMM516	Information Management Systems	12
CCMM514	Accounting and Finance	12
BLCG511	Corporate Governance	12
First semester credits total		60
SECOND SEMESTER		
GHRM526	Human Resource Management	12
MKTM521	Marketing Management	12
GHRM525	Research/Project Assignment on Operations Management	12
Electives – select two: GHRM522 GHRM523 GHRM524	Training and Development Management Labour Law Organisational Behaviour	24
Second semester credits total		60
Total credits for the curriculum		120

EMS.11.11 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT / NAGRAADSE DIPLOMA IN OPENBARE FINANSIËLE BESTUUR

Code: 5FUD01: E501M

Campus: Mahikeng

Delivery mode: Contact

FIRST SEMESTER		
Module code	Module description	Credits
CCMM511	General Management	12
CCMM515	Managerial Economics	12
CCMM514	Accounting and Finance	12
First semester credits total		36
SECOND SEMESTER		
GOPM522	Operational Strategy and Design	12
GPMM521	Logistics Management	12
GPMM524	Procurement Management	12
PFMM525	Project Assignment on public financial management	12
First semester credits total		48
CHOOSE 2 MODULES FROM		
PFMM521	Constitutional and Administrative Law	12
PFMM522	Strategic Public Management	12
PFMM523	Fiscal and Tax Administration	12
PFMM524	Auditing Principles and Practices	12
YEAR MODULE		
GHRM571	Human Resource Management Systems	12
Second semester credits total		108
Total credits for the curriculum		120

**EMS.12 BACHELOR OF EDUCATION HONOURS IN TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT /
BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS HONNEURS IN OPLEIDING EN ONTWIKKELING
(BedHons)**

EMS.12.1 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / TOELATINGSVEREISTES

Admission to this qualification takes place according to the General Academic Rule 1.5.1 of the university. In particular, the following admission requirements are valid for the BEdHons Training and Development degree: the passing of the BTD or the Bachelor of Human Resource Development (thus first degree majoring in Training and Development/HRD of which more than 50 % of the credits consists of Training and Development/HRD), with a minimum average mark of 65%, as well as the passing of the **two** (2) Research Methodology modules (OPLN221/HRDT 221 and OPLN321/HRDT 311) with a minimum average mark of 65% in addition to at least five years' experience as a trainer. Only a certain number of students can be accommodated annually; therefore, all prospective BEdHons Training and Development students are subjected to a selection process.

After the successful completion of the BEdHons Training and Development degree at NQF level 8 with a minimum average mark of 65% for the BEdHons Training and Development degree, as well as a minimum mark of 65% for the research modules (OPLN 612/HRDT 612; FOER 611 and RSPR 671/ERTP 671) in the BEdHons Training and Development curriculum, students may apply for the MEd Training and Development degree at NQF level 9. Only a certain number of students can be accommodated annually; therefore, all prospective MEd Training and Development students are subjected to a selection process.

The programme in Educational Training and Development is aimed at persons finding themselves in a training, ETD or HRD environment (NOT HRM) and outside the formal school education sector. As such, this curriculum is not accessible to full- or part-time, in-service teacher educators or HRM practitioners.

Important note: This programme is **NOT** accredited for school education purposes.

EMS.12.2 CURRICULUM / KURRIKULUM

Code: 464143: E607P

Campus: Potchefstroom

Delivery mode: Part-time

PHASING IN FROM 2018

YEAR 1		YEAR 2	
First semester		First semester	
Module code	Credits	Module code	Credits
OPLN612 (H)	16	ERTP671 (*1) (H)	23
OPLN613 (H)	16		
First semester credits total	32	First semester credits total	23
Second semester		Second semester	
Module code	Credits	Module code	Credits
OPLN626 (H)	16	ERTP671 (*1) (H)	23
OPLN627 (H)	16	OPLN628 (H)	16
Second semester credits total	32	Second semester credits total	39
Total year 1	64	Total year 2	62

(*1) 46-credit module presented across both semesters

ERTP671 is the research component of the BEdHons and consists of compulsory limited contact classes as well as a research project. Students execute their Research Project (ERTP671) in the field of study they enrolled for (in this case Training and Development/Human Resource Development) under supervision of a member of the Training and Development/Human Resource Development subject group.

PHASING OUT FROM 2018

Code: 464143: E606P

Campus: Potchefstroom

Delivery mode: Part-time

YEAR 1		YEAR 2	
First semester		First semester	
Module code	Credits	Module code	Credits
FOER611 (H)	16	RSPR671 (*1) (H)	16
OPLN612 (H)	16	OPLN613 (H)	16
First semester credits total	32	First semester credits total	32
Second semester		Second semester	
Module code	Credits	Module code	Credits
OPLN626 (H)	16	RSPR671 (*1) (H)	16
OPLN627 (H)	16	OPLN628 (H)	16
Second semester credits total	32	Second semester credits total	32
Total year 1	64	Total year 2	64

EMS.13 MASTER OF ADMINISTRATION / MAGISTER ADMINISTRASIE (MAdmin)**EMS.13.1 PURPOSE OF THE QUALIFICATION / DOEL VAN DIE KWALIFIKASIE**

- a) To provide qualifiers with an advanced knowledge, analytical skills, interpersonal skills, effective oral and written communication skills, problem solving skills in their chosen field, that would enable them to be self-driven, and integrated thinkers who can critically evaluate the literature pertaining to the field of specialisation and continue professional growth.
- b) To develop researchers who are capable of contributing to the advancement of knowledge.
- c) To provide South Africa with a significant number of researchers in order to ensure that the local research leadership and scholarly activity is widened.

EMS.13.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / TOELATINGSVEREISTES

To be admitted to the qualification a student should have:

- a) An approved honours degree, or equivalent with a 60% average.
- b) Approval of the School Director and the Dean.

EMS.13.3 MASTER OF ADMINISTRATION IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER ADMINISTRASIE IN MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR

Code: 5CSN01: E801M

Campus: Mahikeng

Delivery mode: Full-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
HRMA871	Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.13.4 MASTER OF ADMINISTRATION IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Code: 550100 (E815M) (Phasing out)

Campus: Mahikeng

Delivery mode: Full-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
HRNM811	Human Resource Management Functions	15
HRNM812	Human Resource Training and Development	15
HRNM821	Career Management	15
HRNM822	Labour Management	15
HRNM873	Mini-dissertation	60
Total credits for the curriculum		120

EMS.13.5 MASTER OF ADMINISTRATION IN INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (COURSE WORK) / *MAGISTER ADMINISTRASIE IN BEDRYFSIELKUNDE*

Code: 550101 (This programme will not be offered in 2020)

Campus: Mahikeng

Delivery mode: Full-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
IPSM811	Assessment and Counselling	15
IPSM812	Individual & Group Behaviour in Organisations	15
IPSM821	Career Management	15
IPSM822	Labour Management	15
IPSM873	Mini-Dissertation	60
Total credits for the curriculum		120

EMS.13.6 MASTER OF ADMINISTRATION IN LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT / *MAGISTER ADMINISTRASIE IN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGBESTUUR*

Code: 5CUN01

Campus: Mahikeng

Delivery mode: Full-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
LARM871	Full-Dissertation	120
Total credits for the curriculum		120

EMS.13.7 MASTER OF ADMINISTRATION IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS / *MAGISTER ADMINISTRASIE IN BEDRYFSVERHOUDINGE*

Code: 550102

Campus: Mahikeng

PHASING OUT

Module code	Module description	Credits
HRNM871	Full-Dissertation	120
Total credits for the curriculum		120

EMS.13.8 MASTER OF ADMINISTRATION IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (COURSE WORK) / *MAGISTER ADMINISTRASIE IN BEDRYFSVERHOUDINGE*

Code: 550102

Campus: Mahikeng

PHASING OUT

Module code	Module description	Credits
HRNM811	Human Resource Management Functions	15
HRNM812	Human Resource Training and Development	15
HRNM822	Labour Management	15
MCLM824	Dispute Resolute and Regulate of Conflict	15
HRNM873	Mini-Dissertation	60
Total credits for the curriculum		120

EMS.14 MASTER OF COMMERCE AND MASTER OF ARTS / MAGISTER COMMERCII EN MAGISTER ARTIUM (MCom & MA)

EMS.14.1 APPROVAL OF THE PROGRAMME / GOEDKEURING VAN DIE PROGRAM

- a) Approval of the study programme and the rules followed in the procedure are determined in terms of General Academic Rules. The study programme must, to the satisfaction of the director of the research entity, contribute to the research programme(s) of the university as determined by the different research entity.
- b) A master's degree requires a minimum of 180 credits.
- c) If a mini-dissertation is required with some examination papers then the mini-dissertation must represent at least 25% of the total number of credits.
- d) If a dissertation is required with some examination papers then the dissertation must represent at least 50% of the total number of credits.
- e) In the School of Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management where a mini-dissertation counts 50% of the master's degree, a minimum of 1 published/unpublished manuscript in article format should be presented. For the purposes of a dissertation that makes up more than 50% of the master's degree, a minimum of 2 published/unpublished manuscripts in article format should be presented.

EMS.14.2 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / SPESIFIEKE TOELATINGSVEREISTES

- a) A student must be in possession of a BAHons or BComHons degree or have the status of an BAHons or BComHons degree as approved by the Senate. The study content of this degree must be to the satisfaction of the Dean and the director involved with the intended MA or MCom studies.
- b) The student must have obtained an average of at least 65% in the BComHons / BAHons (with the exceptions of the BComHons (Chartered Accountancy), the Postgraduate Diploma (Accountancy) and the BComHons (Forensic Accountancy) where only a pass is required; as well as BComHons (Management Accountancy) and BComHons (Financial Accountancy) where the student must obtain an average mark of 60%.
- c) The student must have obtained at least 65% in the BComHons module(s) upon which the intended studies are based (subject to the aforementioned exceptions).
- d) The research ability of the student must be to the satisfaction of the School director and the Director of the research entity. Students whose ability in research methods are deemed not to be adequate by the school director and research director will only be accepted into a M-programme after successfully completing the faculty's short courses in research methodology.
- e) Prospective MCom and MA Industrial Psychology or Human Resource Management or Labour Relations Management students who have obtained a 65% average in honours, are also subject to a selection programme before they can be accepted within this programme.
- f) If the Masters-study consists only of a research part then the application of a prospective student will be accepted after a research proposal was accepted by the school or research entity's research committee and if there is a study leader available.

EMS.14.3 EXAMINATIONS / EKSAMENS

EMS.14.3.1 Examination opportunities / Eksamenleenthede

The examination opportunities and relevant rules are determined in terms of General Academic Rule 3.5.2.

EMS.14.3.2 Nomination of examiners / Benoeming van eksaminatore

The nomination of examiners and moderators takes place in terms of General Academic Rule 3.5.1. Where possible make use of external examiners for full dissertations.

EMS.14.3.3 Admission to examinations / Toelating tot eksamens

The admission to the examination in any module takes place by acquiring a proof of participation. A proof of participation, which grants admission to the examination, will only be issued after a student has complied with the requirements for the relevant module to the satisfaction of the school director in consultation with the subject group chairperson involved.

EMS.14.3.4 Examinations / Eksamens

- a) The examination for the master's degree is taken in terms of the prescriptions of General Academic Rule 4.4.4.

- b) A student registering at such a stage of the year that he/she cannot catch up on the examination paper section of that specific year will have to complete the examination paper section right at the end of the second study year. Such a student must submit the research proposal to the Executive Committee of the Faculty Council for approval within six months after registration.
- c) A dissertation or mini-dissertation is submitted only with the written consent of the study leader(s) (General Academic Rule 4.4).
- d) The number of times that a student may present him-/herself for examination and the repetition of modules are determined in terms of General Academic Rule 5.7.5.
- e) Requirements for a dissertation/mini-dissertation:
 - The requirements to which a dissertation or mini-dissertation must conform are determined in terms of General Academic Rule 4.3.1.
 - Students must make sure of the contents of the **Manual for Postgraduate Studies**.
 - According to this manual it is a requirement that the language of dissertation/thesis must be edited by a professional language editor.
 - Participation mark: A participation mark for modules may be compiled from assignments and other forms of assessment.
 - Module mark / Results: The module mark is passed if the module mark is 50%, A module, mini-dissertation or dissertation will be passed with distinction if an average mark of at least 75% is awarded in the examination of that module, mini-dissertation or dissertation. The qualification will be passed with distinction if an average of 75% is obtained. (A.4.11.6.1)
 - Modules in all structured degrees must be completed before the research component is submitted for examination.

EMS.14.3.5 Termination of studies / Beëindiging van studies

A student's studies may be terminated on the basis of the provisions of General Academic Rule 4.1.

EMS.14.4 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR M AND PHD PROGRAMMES IN ACCOUNTING SCIENCES / SPESIFIEKE VEREISTES VIR M EN PHD PROGRAMME IN REKENINGKUNDIGE WETENSAPPE

- a) Students must meet the university's basic entry requirements for admission to the respective degrees:
 - Master's degree: For acceptance into the masters' program, the applicant **must** already be in possession of a relevant and supporting *BComHons* or equivalent degree with an average of **60%** for such honours degree. An exception may be made in the case of the *Honours in Chartered Accountancy / Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy* (CTA) and *Honours in Forensic Accountancy*, where applications may be considered on an *ad-hoc* basis. The School reserves the right to require additional competencies on an *ad-hoc* basis from time to time.
 - PhD degree: For acceptance into the PhD program, the applicant must be in possession of a relevant and supporting *Masters in Commerce* or equivalent degree with an average of **60%** for the master's degree.
- b) All candidates for research-based-masters and PhDs **must**, as part of the initial application process, submit a two page preliminary research proposal in which (at a bare minimum) the intended research question(s) and objective(s), together with the anticipated research methodology are clearly explained and justified. This proposal is to be used to determine the availability and capacity of a relevant study leader/promoter, and to evaluate whether the intended research project falls within the broader scope of the School's competencies and focus. Consideration of applicants will be conducted in separate committee panel meetings (dates TBD)
- c) In instances where a candidate is in possession of a non-South African degree or a technical degree (such as a B.Tech or M.Tech), the candidate is to include the necessary supporting documentation (including the SAQA report) as part of their application documentation to the university's post-graduate administration department. Such applicants will then be considered on an ad hoc basis by the appropriate committees within the School (in compliance with point 2 above) and may be required to fulfill additional requirements.

EMS.15 CURRICULUM ACCOUNTANCY**EMS.15.1 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANCY (LECTURED) / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BESTUURSREKENINGKUNDE (GEDOSEER)****Code:** 5DJP01: E820P**Campus:** Potchefstroom**Delivery mode:** Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
MDAC873	Management Accounting: Mini-dissertation	100
MDAC874	Management Accounting: Advanced Financial Management and Strategy	40
MDAC875	Management Accounting: Advanced Management Accounting and Business Strategy	40
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.2 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANCY (DISSERTATION) / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BESTUURSREKENINGKUNDE (VERHANDELING)**Code:** 5CLN01: E801P/V**Campus:** Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark**Delivery mode:** Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
MACC871	Management Accounting: Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.3 MASTER OF COMERCE IN ACCOUNTANCY (DISSERTATION) / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN REKENINGKUNDE (VERHANDELING)**Code:** 5CMN01: E801P/V**Campus:** Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark**Delivery mode:** Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
ACCC871	Accounting: Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.4 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN ACCOUNTANCY (COURSE WORK) / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN REKENINGKUNDE (GEDOSEER)**Code:** 5HBP01**Campus:** Potchefstroom (Programme will not be offered at Vanderbijlpark Campus during 2020)**Delivery mode:** Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
ACCC872	Accountancy: Research dissertation	90
ACCC874	Business Analysis	30
ACCC875	Corporate Reporting	30
ACCC876	Governance, Risk and Ethics	30
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.5 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN TAXATION (DISSERTATION) / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BELASTING (VERHANDELING)

Code: 5CNN01: E801P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
TAXM871	Taxation: Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.6 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN TAXATION (LECTURED) / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BELASTING (GEDOSEER)

Code: 5DKP01: E802P

Campus: Potchefstroom

Delivery mode: Part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
TAXM873	Taxation: Mini-dissertation	60
TAXM876	Basic Principles of Taxation	44
TAXM877	Advanced Principles of Taxation	44
TAXM878	Taxation: International Taxation	32
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.7 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN FORENSIC ACCOUNTANCY / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN FORENSIESE REKENINGKUNDE

Code: 5CPN01: E801P

Campus: Potchefstroom

Delivery mode: Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
FORP871	Dissertation: Forensic Accounting	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

Requirements:

- BComHons Forensic Accountancy; or
- CA(SA) with LLB; or
- CA(SA) with three years applicable practical experience in the forensic accounting environment.

EMS.15.8 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN ECONOMICS / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN EKONOMIE

Code: 5CGN01: E801M/P/V

Campus: Mahikeng, Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
ECON871	Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.9 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN INTERNATIONAL TRADE / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN INTERNASIONALE HANDEL

Code: 5CHN01: E801P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
EKIP871	Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.10 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN RISK MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN RISIKOBESTUUR

Code: 5CJN01: E801P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
EKRP871	Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.11 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN APPLIED RISK MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN TOEGEPASTE RISIKOBESTUUR

EMS.15.11.1 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

Prospective students should adhere to the following admission requirements:

- Be in possession of a suitable honours degree or equivalent qualification at NQF level 8.
- The student must have a minimum of two years' work experience in a risk related field.
- Prospective students have to pass a selection process as set out by UARM Centre for Applied Risk Management.
- As part of the abovementioned point c); the student will have to consent and partake in an assessment centre, which includes psychometric assessment and an interview.
- A student will need to provide evidence that his/her employer supports him/her studying this degree.
- Btech degrees will not be considered for admission to the master's degree.

EMS.15.11.2 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5ARN01: E810V

Campus: Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
UARM811	Applied Analysis and Research in Risk Management	16
UARM812	Fundamentals of Risk Management	16
UARM814	Risk Data and Reporting	16
UARM822	Governance, Risk and Compliance	16
UARM823	Risk Assessment Tools	16
UARM821	Behavioural Risk Management	16
MARM873	Dissertation	84
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.12 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BEDRYFSNAVORSING**Code:** 5GWN01: E801M**Campus:** Mahikeng**Delivery mode:** Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
STOR871	Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.13 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN STATISTICS / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN STATISTIEK**Code:** 5GHN01: E810M**Campus:** Mahikeng**Delivery mode:** Full-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
STBS871	Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.14 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN INFORMATICS WITH INFORMATION SYSTEMS / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN INFORMATIKA MET INLIGTINGSTELSELS**Code:** 5GXP01: E810M**Campus:** Mahikeng**Delivery mode:** Full-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
RSWW811	Research Methodology	8
RSWW821	Research Communication	8
ITRP872	Dissertation	100
Select two: ITRW876 ITRW877 ITRW878 ITRW883 ITRW884 ITRW885 ITRW886	Databases Decision Support Systems Artificial Intelligence Image Processing Information Systems Engineering Computer Security Data Warehousing	2 x 32
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.15 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN ONDERNEMINGSBESTUUR**Code:** 5CQN01: E801M/P/V**Campus:** Mahikeng, Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark**Delivery mode:** Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
BMAN871	Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.16 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN MARKETING MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BEMARKINGSBESTUUR

Code: 5CKN01: E801M/P/V

Campus: Mahikeng, Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
BMAR871	Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.17 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BEDRYF- EN ORGANISATORIESE SIELKUNDE

EMS.15.17.1 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

Prospective students should adhere to the following admission requirements:

- A student should be in possession of a BA Honours or BCOM Honours degree in Industrial Psychology from an accredited HPCSA university (this implies that the degree will lead to the registration as Counsellor/Psychometrist with the HPCSA after successfully completing the board exam). The study content of this degree must be to the satisfaction of the dean and the director of the School of Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management.
- The degree should include the following subjects: Psychometrics, Psychological evaluation (Psychometric testing), Career psychology, Research methodology and research report, Organisational development, Human resource strategies and Descriptive Statistics and Practical Statistics (STTN 111 and STTN 124).
- The student must have obtained an average of 65% in the honours degree in order to qualify to be invited to the selection process.
- Prospective students should also pass a selection process directed at the measurement of the competencies set for psychologists by the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA).

Students from other universities:

- Any other student will be judged based on the outcomes and content of the programme they studied at the particular university.
- Credits for prospective students may be considered on the basis of interviews, portfolios and/or tests that seek to identify experiential learning, skills and motivation.
- Diplomas or degrees from Universities of Technology will not be acknowledged.
- Any other degree outside of Industrial psychology will not be considered for admission.

EMS.15.17.2 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EDQ01: E801P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
IOPP873	Mini-dissertation	80
IOPP874	Scientific Reasoning	16
IOPP875	People Development in Industrial Psychology	16
IOPP876	Professional Industrial Psychology and Assessment	36
IOPP877	Psychology of Workrelated Wellbeing	16
IOPP878	Applied Counselling	16
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.18 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (UNACCREDITED HPCSA) / *MAGISTER COMMERCII IN BEDRYFSIELKUNDE*

EMS.15.18.1 Purpose of the qualification / *Doel van die kwalifikasie*

- a) The postgraduate programme in Industrial Psychology is designed to provide students with a sound basis of Industrial Psychology theory as well as the application of principles in the business world.
- b) The postgraduate courses are in line with the development of academic research in the field and also with the increasing demand for quantitative techniques (for analysis) in practice.
- c) The exposure to disciplines in a variety of functional areas will successfully prepare students for professional careers as Human Resource Management specialists, in academic institutions and in private as well as public sector organisations.

EMS.15.18.2 Admission requirements / *Toelatingsvereistes*

Admission to the Industrial Psychology Masters programme is limited to approve students with an Honours degree in Industrial Psychology, with a 60% average (see General Academic Rules).

EMS.15.18.3 Curriculum / *Kurrikulum*

Code: 505114: E805M

Campus: Mahikeng

Delivery mode: Full-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
IPSM871	Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.19 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR

EMS.15.19.1 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

Prospective students should adhere to the following admission requirements:

- a) A student should be in possession of a BA Honours or BCOM Honours degree in Human Resource Management or Industrial Psychology. The study content of this degree must be to the satisfaction of the dean and the director of the School for Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management. The degree should include the following modules (or similar modules): Research methodology and Research Report, Applied Labour Relations, Human Capacity Development, Organisational Development, Strategic Human Resource Management and Descriptive and Practical Statistics.
- b) The student must have obtained a minimum average of 65% in the honours degree in order to qualify to be invited to the selection process.
- c) Prospective students should also pass a selection process directed at the measurement of the competencies set for Human Resource Practitioners.

Students from other universities:

- a) Any other student will be assessed based on the outcomes and content of the programme they studied at the particular university.
- b) Credits for prospective students may be considered on the basis of interviews, portfolios and/or tests that seek to identify experiential learning, skills and motivation.
- c) Students in possession of a NQF level 8 qualification in Human Resource Management (or equivalent) will be considered on competence and experience for admission to the master's degree.

EMS.15.19.2 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5CEN01: E801M

Campus: Mahikeng

Delivery mode: Full-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
HRMA871	Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.20 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR

EMS.15.20.1 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 505128: E852P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
HRMA872	Dissertation	148
HRMA874	Scientific Reasoning	16
HRMA875	Advanced Strategic Human Resource Management	16
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.21 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGBESTUUR

EMS.15.21.1 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

- a) A student must be in possession of a relevant and applicable BComHons degree or have the status of a relevant and applicable BComHons degree as approved by the Senate. The study content of this degree must be to the satisfaction of the Dean and the director involved with the intended MCom studies. The degree should include the following modules (or similar modules): Research Methodology and Research Report, Applied Labour Relations, Labour Market Principles, Advanced Labour Relations, Organisational Development, Descriptive Statistics and Practical Statistics.
- b) The student must have obtained a minimum average of 65% in the honours degree in order to qualify to be invited to the selection process.
- c) Prospective students should also pass a selection process directed at the measurement of the competencies set for Labour Relations Practitioners.

EMS.15.21.2 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5CFN01: E801M/P/V

Campus: Mahikeng, Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
LARM871	Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.22 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (DISSERTATION) / MAGISTER COMMERCII IN TOERISMEBESTUUR (VERHANDELING)

EMS.15.22.1 Specific requirements / Spesifieke toelatingsvereistes

Admission to these programmes is subject to the following requirements:

- a) A student should have obtained a BA or BCom Honours degree in Tourism Management. The study content of this degree must be to the satisfaction of the Dean and the Director of the School Tourism Management.
- b) The student must have achieved an average of 65% for the honours degree to qualify for the MA or MCom in Tourism Management.
- c) The student must demonstrate his/her ability to conduct research to the satisfaction of the Director of the Research Entity based on academic performance and an interview.
- d) Prospective students must submit an abridged research proposal with regard to the interview.
- e) All students are subject to the TOELF test to be completed successfully.
- f) Final admission to the programme is determined by the applicable director and is also subject to current student numbers in the programme.

EMS.15.22.2 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5FTN01: E801P

Campus: Mahikeng, Potchefstroom

Delivery mode: Full-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
TMBP871	Tourism Management: Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.23 MASTER OF ARTS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY / MAGISTER ARTIUM IN BEDRYFSIELKUNDE

EMS.15.23.1 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

Prospective students should adhere to the following admission requirements:

- a) A student should be in possession of a BA Honours or BCOM Honours degree in Industrial Psychology from an accredited HPCSA university (this implies that the degree will lead to the registration as Counsellor/Psychometrist with the HPCSA after successfully completing the board exam). The study content of this degree must be to the satisfaction of the dean and the director of the School of Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management.
- b) The degree should include the following subjects: Psychometrics, Psychological evaluation (Psychometric testing), Career psychology, Research methodology and research report, Organisational development, Strategic Human Resource Management and Descriptive and Practical Statistics.
- c) The student must have obtained an average of 65% in the honours degree in order to qualify to be invited to the selection process.
- d) The research ability of the student must be to the satisfaction of the school directors and the director of the research entities. Students whose abilities in research methods (as determined during the selection process) are deemed not to be adequate will only be accepted into the master's programme after successfully completing a research methodology course. (Such a course is made available by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences or any other course to the satisfaction of the director of the research entities).
- e) Prospective students should also pass a selection process directed at the measurement of the competencies set for psychologists by the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA).

Students from other universities:

- a) Any other student will be judged based on the outcomes and content of the programme they studied at the particular university.
- b) Credits for prospective students may be considered on the basis of interviews, portfolios and/or tests that seek to identify experiential learning, skills and motivation.
- c) Diplomas or technikon degrees will not be acknowledged.
- d) Any other degree outside of Industrial psychology will not be considered for admission.

EMS.15.23.2 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5EFQ01: E801P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
IOPP873	Mini-dissertation	80
IOPP874	Scientific Reasoning	16
IOPP875	People Development in Industrial Psychology	16
IOPP876	Professional Industrial Psychology and Assessment	36
IOPP877	Psychology of Workrelated Wellbeing	16
IOPP878	Applied Counselling	16
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.24 MASTER OF ARTS IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER ARTIUM IN MENSEHULPBRONBESTUUR

EMS.15.24.1 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

Prospective students should adhere to the following admission requirements:

- a) A student should be in possession of a BA Honours or BCOM Honours degree in Human Resource Management or Industrial Psychology. The study content of this degree must be to the satisfaction of the dean and the director of the School for Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management. The degree should include the following modules (or similar modules): Research methodology and Research Report, Applied Labour Relations, Human Capacity Development, Organisational Development, Strategic Human Resource Management and Descriptive and Practical Statistics.
- b) The student must have obtained a minimum average of 65% in the honours degree in order to qualify to be invited to the selection process.
- c) Prospective students should also pass a selection process directed at the measurement of the competencies set for Human Resource Practitioners.

Students from other universities:

- a) Any other student will be assessed based on the outcomes and content of the programme they studied at the particular university.
- b) Credits for prospective students may be considered on the basis of interviews, portfolios and/or tests that seek to identify experiential learning, skills and motivation.
- c) Students in possession of a NQF level 8 qualification in Human Resource Management (or equivalent) will be considered on competence and experience for admission to the master's degree.

EMS.15.24.2 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5CTP01: E801P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
HRMA872	Dissertation	148
HRMA874	Scientific Reasoning	16
HRMA875	Advanced Strategic Human Resource Management	16
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.25 MASTER OF ARTS IN LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER ARTIUM IN ARBEIDSV ERHOUDINGBESTUUR

EMS.15.25.1 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

- a) A student must be in possession of a relevant and applicable BComHons degree or have the status of a relevant and applicable BComHons degree as approved by the Senate. The study content of this degree must be to the satisfaction of the Dean and the director involved with the intended MCom studies. The degree should include the following modules (or similar modules): Research Methodology and Research Report, Applied Labour Relations, Labour Market Principles, Advanced Labour Relations, Organisational Development, Descriptive Statistics and Practical Statistics.
- b) The student must have obtained a minimum average of 65% in the honours degree in order to qualify to be invited to the selection process.
- c) Prospective students should also pass a selection process directed at the measurement of the competencies set for Labour Relations Practitioners.

EMS.15.25.2 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5FRP01: E801P/V

Campus: Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark

Delivery mode: Full-time or part-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
LARM872	Dissertation	148
LARM874	Scientific Reasoning	32
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.15.26 MASTER OF ARTS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT / MAGISTER ARTIUM IN TOERISMEBESTUUR**EMS.15.26.1 Specific requirements / Spesifieke toelatingsvereistes**

Admission to these programmes is subject to the following requirements:

- a) A student should have obtained a BA or BCom Honours degree in Tourism Management. The study content of this degree must be to the satisfaction of the Dean and the Director of the School Tourism Management.
- b) The student must have achieved an average of 65% for the honours degree to qualify for the MA or MCom in Tourism Management.
- c) The student must demonstrate his/her ability to conduct research to the satisfaction of the Director of the Research Entity based on academic performance and an interview.
- d) Prospective students must submit an abridged research proposal with regard to the interview.
- e) All students are subject to the TOELF test to be completed successfully.
- f) Final admission to the programme is determined by the applicable director and is also subject to current student numbers in the programme.

EMS.15.26.2 Curriculum / Kurrikulum

Code: 5FSN01: E801M

Campus: Mahikeng, Potchefstroom

Delivery mode: Full-time

Module code	Module description	Credits
TMBP871	Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

EMS.16 MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION / MAGISTER BEDRYFSADMINISTRASIE (MBA)

EMS.16.1 PURPOSE OF THE QUALIFICATION / DOEL VAN DIE KWALIFIKASIE

The NWU MBA programme aims to:

- a) contribute to and underpin the students' general intellectual development;
- b) empower successful and aspiring managers who want to develop their careers, develop as leaders and positively contribute to the growth of their organisations and their communities. The aim is to prepare and develop leaders who are committed to making a difference both personally and professionally;
- c) foster and encourage an innovative entrepreneurial mind-set to solve problems and pursue organisational opportunities;
- d) develop students' understanding of the role and functions of leadership, management in organisational, economic, social and political contexts;
- e) broaden students' perspectives and enable a better understanding of the global, national and local business and management environments;
- f) establish and embed the importance to students of working effectively with others as members of teams to achieve results;
- g) develop independent reflective learners able to meet the requirements of post graduate level study;
- h) provide students with an analytic and evaluative understanding of a range of concepts, models, approaches and techniques for managing and leading public service organisations effectively and efficiently;
- i) to undertake advanced integrative and applied study on a selected topic, project or issue of strategic relevance to business or public service management drawing on the student's own organisational context;
- j) cultivate the social development competency necessary in South Africa; and
- k) ensure that the programme outcomes satisfy all the relevant NQF-level descriptors.

The broad foundation of the MBA Programme provides a holistic approach to all managerial functional areas. The student's existing experience in business enterprises or public service is utilised in the development of critical thinking skills, encouraging the deployment of innovative ideas in the face of challenges, whilst remaining true to the strategic integrity of a Master's in Business Administration.

EMS.16.2 GENERAL INFORMATION / ALGEMENE INLIGTING

EMS.16.2.1 Minimum credit requirements / Minimum krediet vereistes

210 Credits (NQF level 8: 36 credits and NQF level 9: 174 credits)

The professional MBA programme consists of 210 credits (NQF level 8: 36 credits and NQF level 9: 174 credits). This means that a student must complete courses/modules to the value of 2100 hours in order to obtain the professional MBA qualification. The MBA is planned around 2100 hours of teaching / learning, including examinations and the compilation and submission of a portfolio of evidence.

EMS.16.2.2 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

The NWU Business School accepts a wide range of applicants, the key criterion being that all participants must be able to demonstrate an ability to benefit from and contribute to the programme. In keeping with this philosophy, students should have three years or more working experience, preferably in a managerial position.

Applicants who wish to enrol should comply with the following admission requirements:

- a) Qualifications:
 - 4 year bachelor's degree at NQF level 8, OR
 - honours degree at NQF level 8, OR
 - Postgraduate Diploma in Management or a similar qualification, at NQF level 8.
- b) Further requirements are:
 - Applicants must provide proof of a minimum of 3 years work experience;

- Satisfactory SHL assessment results.

EMS.16.2.3 Curriculum outcomes / *Kurrikulum uitkomst*e

Upon completion of this degree, all MBA graduates are expected to:

Knowledge and Understanding:

- develop depth and systematic understanding of knowledge in management, applied areas and work with theoretical research-based knowledge at the forefront of the discipline of management;
- show awareness and ability to manage the implications of ethical dilemmas and work pro-actively with others to formulate solutions;
- show critical awareness and ability to synthesise information in a manner that may be innovative, utilising knowledge or processes from the forefront of their practice;
- develop a level of conceptual understanding that will allow him/her to critically to evaluate research, advanced scholarship and methodologies and argue alternative approaches;
- demonstrate ability in research methods and methodology underpinning research in leadership and management to critically evaluate leadership and management literature and understand recent trends and developments;
- master the core concepts, principles and techniques in Leadership and Management decision-making;
- demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of Leadership and Management decisions in the context of how they contribute to maximising value.

Skills:

- demonstrate analytical and research skills to collect, analyse and synthesise data and information that will inform business and management decision;
- apply skills acquired from general business and management knowledge including the functional disciplines of accounting, economics, finance, information systems, marketing, management, leadership, organisational environments, operations management, international issues and strategy;
- demonstrate the ability to apply multiple theoretical perspectives to complex managerial issues for effective problem solving and decision-making in contemporary organisational environments and successfully communicate decisions and conclusions to appropriate individuals and groups;
- evaluate, select and integrate information and organisational processes in order to assess the impact of environmental forces on organisations, including ethical, social, economic and technological issues of change, and the likely effects of international development;
- apply appropriate interpersonal, professional group management skills in various team-based activities of different organisations in the public and private sectors;
- demonstrate mastery in comprehensive skills needed for managing and resolving conflict at all levels of hierarchal organisations including those of communicating, advocating, negotiating, mediating and arbitrating;
- continue with the advancement of knowledge and understanding in the pursuit of new skills to ensure continuing professional development;
- work effectively as a member of a group of professionals and a wider local, national and international cross-cultural community, demonstrating self-responsibility, autonomy and contribution to the development of others;
- select appropriate research methods and use them to good effect in order to investigate problems, issues or opportunities;
- gather and critically evaluate evidence drawn from a range of sources, and to draw conclusions on the basis of the students own evaluations. This is likely to include contexts of incomplete data or ambiguity.

Applied competence:

- demonstrate self-direction and originality in problem solving and act autonomously in planning and implementing tasks at a professional or equivalent level;
- demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of techniques/methodologies applicable to their own work;

- c) undertake analysis of complex, incomplete or contradictory areas of knowledge and communicate the outcome effectively;
- d) engage confidently in academic and professional communication with others, reporting action clearly, autonomously and competently;
- e) show independent learning ability required for continuing professional study, making professional use of others where appropriate;
- f) select appropriate leadership style for situations;
- g) set targets, motivate, monitor performance, coach and mentor, in order to continuously improve the people, activities, operations and units being managed;
- h) operate in complex and unpredictable, possibly specialised contexts, and has an overview of the issues governing good practice; and
- i) develop technical expertise, perform with precision and effectiveness, can adapt skills and design or develop new skills and procedures for new situations.

EMS.16.2.4 Rules pertaining to the progress and completion of the MBA programme / *Reëls met betrekking tot die vordering en voltooiing van die MBA program*

- a) Modules are presented in each semester of the two years of the MBA programme (Blocks A to D).
- b) The programme entails among others four compulsory study schools (one in each of Blocks A-D) and an MBA day per semester after each examination opportunity.
- c) A student starts with the MBA programme at the beginning of the calendar year (with Block A of the MBA programme) and studies according to the programme succession (except where rules allow otherwise).
- d) Only two registrations per module are allowed – should a specific module is again failed during the second registration, the student's studies will be terminated.
- e) A maximum of three registration years without interruption in the studies is allowed – should a student's degree not be completed after three registration years, his/her studies will be terminated.
- f) A student who does not perform satisfactorily in the MBA programme will have his/her studies blocked on the system according to the discretion of the programme manager. This implies a cooling period of one year, during which as student may not study further, and will only be allowed back is proof can be offered of actions taken to improve studies.
- g) Should a student fail three or more modules per year, his/her studies will be blocked and terminated on the system.
- h) As in the case of academic modules, a student may only register twice for the mini-dissertation before the MBA studies are terminated.
- i) It is the discretion of the MBA programme manager's examination committee to decide upon admission to second examination opportunities.
- j) Only one module can be chosen between Public Management and Entrepreneurship. The chosen module can only be offered to a group of 15 students and more in that academic year.

EMS.16.3 PROGRAMME STRUCTURE / PROGRAM STRUKTUUR

The programme consists of:

- a) 14 Core Modules:
 - Corporate Governance (NQF 8 credit bearing)
 - Operations Management
 - Managerial Economics (NQF 8 credit bearing)
 - Research Methodology (NEA)*
 - Technology Management (NEA)*
 - Human Resource Management (NQF 8 credit bearing)
 - Managerial Accounting

- Strategic Management
- Organisational Project (NEA)*
- Financial Management
- Mini-dissertation
- Leadership (NEA)*
- Marketing Management
- Public Management

*NEA: Not assessed by examination.

- b) **A dissertation** of 20 000 to 25 000 words entailing an analysis of a real business or public management-related problem, to be completed by all students.

EMS.16.3.1 Electives / Keusevakke

No electives are offered on the MBA but specific selection may be made between Organisational Project and Industrial Project and Public Management and Entrepreneurship.

EMS.16.3.2 Distinction / Onderskeiding

A module, mini-dissertation or dissertation is passed with distinction where, at the examination thereof an average mark of at least 75% is awarded and the degree is passed with a distinction where a weighted average of at least 75% is achieved in all the elements examined.

EMS.16.3.3 Teaching and learning strategy / Onderrig en leer strategie

The MBA programme has been aligned across the three Sites of Delivery (SOD's - Vanderbijlpark, Mahikeng and Potchefstroom). In the new approach to teaching and learning the Business School applies a multi-model approach. This means that irrespective of the registered campus, a participant may attend a class or classes (but not the majority) at any SOD to keep abreast of the modules of the MBA. The new MBA (as offered from 2016) also allows both synchronous and asynchronous teaching. In these modes and through the application of ADOBE or Skype, the Business School can now deliver classes simultaneously (synchronous mode) to all three Sites of Delivery or deliver the (recorded) class to other Sites of Delivery at a convenient time (asynchronous). These approaches and application of methodologies and use of ICT allows the delivery of the same material across all Sites of Delivery.

- a) Throughout the MBA experience, the inter-relationships between various disciplines are stressed and are explicitly explored as part of the assessment schedule in some of the modules, including the final integrative module. (Strategic Management).
- b) Formal lectures enable students to understand the theoretical concepts, models and theories necessary to comprehend Leadership and Management at the appropriate level.
- c) Seminars and workshops where you have the opportunity to investigate specific areas of interest within Leadership and Management and discuss these with their peers and facilitators.
- d) Analytical and practical skills-based modules where you have the opportunity to contextualise and apply their knowledge.
- e) The programme encourages active student participation whilst promoting independent learning.
- f) Clear programme expectations and learning outcomes are placed at the forefront with an emphasis on critical thinking rather than rote learning; ensuring that study is relevant to the business environment.

Therefore, teaching and learning methods involve personal study using prescribed text books, journals, presentations, discussions and group work. Students may draw upon recent case studies in a relevant module for projects. Together these methods achieve the aims and outcomes of each module.

This model supports the personal and professional development aims of the degree, which focus on students first developing independent learning habits, then progressing to become well-grounded graduates in management education, thoughtful analysts, consultants and strategic thinkers.

EMS.16.3.3.1 Assessment methods / Asseseringsmetodes

- a) The assessment strategy aims to provide students with different skills sets through the development of range of assessment methodologies that complement the skills required of experienced and effective managers in the work place. The assessment strategy incorporates two different approaches to this purpose. The summative assessment schedule which, over the course of the MBA journey, develops

students' skills in ways which are formally assessed using primarily a numerical assessment model to ensure that it is the students' own work through work-based projects where appropriate, student presentations, and other forms of controlled assessments including the extensive use of reflective statements. The formative assessment schedule is developmental and aims to develop the participants' skills through ongoing feedback, group work, exercises and discussions that enables the individuals to become independent learners through critical self-awareness and independent study, to become effective team members through group discussions in the taught sessions and where through relevant study visits and other exercises and to develop interdisciplinary thinking skills and approaches to problems solving through the core integrative modules on the professional MBA Programme.

- b) Individual assignments, class participation as well as individual and group presentations are used to assess student's knowledge of the functional management disciplines and in particular their ability to analyse and quantify management information.
- c) Both formative as well as summative assessment occur, where 50% of a course mark arises from continuous assessment (normally covering an individual and group assignment, a class test and other module activities and the remaining 50% is determined by the final examination.
- d) Students have the opportunity, at the end of each module, to evaluate faculty facilitation and contact for that module and, at the end of the programme, benchmarking surveys are conducted to determine student satisfaction with the integration of the curriculum covering the functional areas of management as well as the programme's ethical and environmental dimensions.
- e) Creativity and research skills are gauged through guided independent research.
- f) A final mark of 50% constitutes a "pass" for all modules including the research project provided a subminimum of 45% for MBA in the final examination for course work is achieved.
- g) In order to support the learning and teaching approach as outlined above, modules will normally include an early and brief formative assessment exercise. These formative assessment tasks may be additional to or built into the formal sessions and they are used to provide rapid diagnostic feedback to participants. Assessment at the end of each module is summative and is designed to provide an overall measure of the learning that has been achieved in the module. To support the participants in this process a series of study and research skills support workshops, in addition to a business research methods workshop, has been developed to be delivered normally in conjunction with each module to support the participants in the immediate application of knowledge, theories and concepts to organisational contexts.
- h) Refer to the NWU General Academic Rules regarding examinations.

EMS.16.3.3.2 Mini-dissertation / *Mini-verhandeling*

Refer to the NWU Manual for Master's and Doctoral Studies.

EMS.16.4 MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION / MAGISTER BEDRYFSADMINISTRASIE**Code:** 5BEQ01: E801M/P**Campus:** Mahikeng, Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark**Delivery mode:** Part-time

MODULE CODE	MODULE DESCRIPTION	CREDITS	NQF level
Block A: MBA Year 1: First Semester			
MBAA 811	Corporate Governance	12	9
MBAA 812	Operations Management	12	9
MBAA 813	Managerial Economics	12	9
MBAA 874	Research Methodology	12	9
Block B: MBA Year 1: Second Semester			
MBAB 821	Technology Management	12	9
MBAB 822	Human Resource Management	12	9
MBAB 823	Managerial Accounting	12	9
Block C: MBA Year 2: First Semester			
MBAC 811	Strategy Management	12	9
MBAC 812	Company Project#	12	9
MBAC 813	Financial Management	12	9
MBAC 873	Mini-dissertation	54	9
Block D: MBA Year 2: Second Semester			
MBAD 821	Leadership	12	9
MBAD 822	Marketing Management	12	9
MBAD 823 ##	Entrepreneurship ##	12	9
MBAD825 **	Public Management **	12	9
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THIS PROGRAMME		210	
**## - Students choose between MBAD823 and MBAD825			

EMS.17 MASTER OF EDUCATION IN TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT / MAGISTER EDUCATIONIS IN OPLEIDING EN ONTWIKKELING (MEd)

EMS.17.1 METHOD OF PRESENTATION / METODE VAN AANBIEDING

- This programme is only offered part-time, at the Potchefstroom campus and only in English.
- All master's programmes fall within the research entity of the faculty and must contribute to the development of the projects in the research entity. This degree is only offered at the Potchefstroom Campus.
- The stipulations for the MEd degree must be read together with the General Academic Rules of the university, which are available on the internet at: http://www.nwu.ac.za/gov_man/policy/7P-Academic_Rules_e.pdf.

EMS.17.2 RESEARCH MEd DEGREE / NAVORSINGSGRAAD MEd

EMS.17.2.1 Admission requirements / Toelatingsvereistes

EMS.17.2.1.1 General admission requirements / Algemene toelatingsvereistes

- a) A student intending to enrol for the MEd degree must obtain permission from the research director and HRD programme leader to undertake the study.
- b) A student registering for the first time for the MEd degree must do so at the time determined by the university.
- c) A student can only register if a letter of permission, signed by his/her supervisor, has been submitted to the registration office.
- d) Re-registration for the following years of study must take place at the time determined by the university. Should a student not have re-registered at the time determined by the university, he/she must apply to the university for re-admission.

EMS.17.2.1.2 Specific admission requirements / Spesifieke toelatingsvereistes

- a) A BEdHons degree in Training and Development/Bachelor of Human Resource Development and at least seven years' experience as a trainer are prerequisites (not teaching or HRM).
- b) The student must have obtained a minimum average pass mark of 65% for the BEdHons degree, as well as a minimum pass mark of 65% for the research modules OPLN 612 and FOER 671 and RSPR 671 /ERTP 671 in the BEdHons degree.
- c) Students must demonstrate acceptable levels of proficiency in terms of their computer and academic literacy and have substantial access to the internet. All prospective MEd students must undergo compulsory computer and academic literacy assessments and their admission will also depend on their performance in these assessments.
- d) Even if a prospective student meets all of the above admission requirements, the application may still be turned down (1) owing to a lack of capacity in the faculty to render adequate supervision, or (2) if the proposed research topic cannot be accommodated within the focus of existing research programmes/projects in the faculty.

EMS.17.2.2 Programme / Program

- a) A student for the MEd degree must, unless the research director decides otherwise, follow an approved programme in the Research Focus Area in consultation with the research director. Attendance of the approved programme is compulsory, and if the student fails to do so, his/her studies may be terminated.
- b) A student who has been admitted to the MEd programme must submit a research proposal to the faculty's prescribed committee for approval within six (6) months after registration. The approved academic processes and administrative cut-off dates for submission must be followed.
- c) If a student fails to submit the research proposal for approval within six (6) months after registration, his/her studies may be terminated.

EMS.17.2.3 Extension of study period / Verlenging van studie tydperk

- a) A student who does not complete his/her studies within the maximum period must apply to the research director for an extension of the study period by one academic year at the end of the fourth year of the studies (General Academic Rule 1.14). The supervisor must provide a motivation for the extension of the study period to the research director of the Research Entity.
- b) An application for the extension of the study period must be in the form of a submission in which the following are indicated:

- that the research topic is still relevant;
 - what progress has already been made;
 - what still has to be done to complete the studies; and
 - whether the supervisor is still available (General Academic Rule 4.14.2.5).
- c) If the study period is extended, a levy determined by the council from time to time, will be imposed (General Academic Rule 4.14.3).

EMS.17.3 EXAMINATIONS / EKSAMENS

The examination for the MEd degree consists of a (a) full dissertation or (b) published research article(s).

EMS.17.3.1 Appointment of examiners / Aanwysing van eksaminatore

- a) The promoter of supervisor appoints the examiners.
- b) The appointment of examiners is done in accordance with General Academic Rule 4.4.3.
- c) At least three months before submission of the dissertation, students and their supervisors must notify the administration officer of the MEd and PhD Examination Committee in writing of their intention to submit the dissertation for examination.
- d) No examiner of a dissertation may have been involved in any manner in the supervision of the student or have acted as a critical reader of the dissertation.

EMS.17.3.2 Requirements to which the dissertation must conform / Vereistes waaraan die verhandeling moet voldoen

- a) A dissertation must provide proof that the student has mastered the relevant research paradigms and methodologies.
- b) Regarding the technical requirements, a dissertation must comply with all the requirements prescribed by the Faculty Board and the latest "Manual for Postgraduate Studies".
- c) Should a dissertation be presented in the form of (a) published research article(s) or (an) unpublished manuscript(s) in article format, and should more than one such article or manuscript be submitted, the dissertation must still be presented as a unit, containing an overarching problem statement, a focused and integrated literature review, as well as a concluding discussion.

EMS.17.3.3 Submission in the dissertation for examination / Indiening van die verhandeling vir eksaminering

- a) A dissertation may be submitted for examination only with the written permission of the supervisor(s).
- b) A dissertation that has been submitted for examination cannot be withdrawn by the student or supervisor(s).

EMS.17.3.4 Requirements for passing / Slaagvereistes

- a) A student passes when a mark of at least 50% has been obtained.
- b) A student passes with distinction when a mark of at least 75% has been obtained.
- c) A student who has failed a dissertation may only apply for re-admission to the same MEd degree programme once, after which a new study must be registered. The director of the Research Focus Area must be notified before such registration may be approved.

EMS.17.3.5 Termination of studies / Beëindiging van studies

The studies of a student may be terminated if he/she exceeds the maximum duration of the study period or in the case of unsatisfactory academic performance (General Academic Rule 4.4.11). From the time of registration, the student's academic progress will be monitored continuously by means of half-yearly progress reports.

EMS.17.4 CURRICULUM / KURRIKULUM

Code: 403132: E813P

Campus: Potchefstroom

Module code	Module description	Credits
OPLN871	Training and Development	240
Total credits for the curriculum		240

EMS.18 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY / PHILOSOPHIAE DOCTOR (PhD)

This qualification can be obtained in one of the programmes and curricula listed in E.5.3 (d) and which are described in more detail below, and can be taken either part-time or full-time.

EMS.18.1 MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION / MINIMUM EN MAKSIMUM TYDSDUUR

See EMS.1.2.4.

The study may be terminated by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty Board on the basis of unsatisfactory progress.

EMS.18.2 ADMISSION / TOELATING

A candidate should possess a master's degree in the curriculum for which the candidate would like to register for a PhD.

EMS.18.3 APPROVAL OF THE PROGRAMME / GOEDKEURING VAN DIE PROGRAM

Approval of the study programme and the procedure that must be followed take place in terms of General Academic Rule 5.2. The study programme must, to the satisfaction of the director of the research entity, contribute to the research programme(s) of the university as determined by the different research entity.

For the purposes of a thesis in article format, a minimum of three (3) published articles or three (3) unpublished manuscripts in article format should be presented.

At least one article presented to a **subsidy bearing journal** is required before the thesis is handed in for examination as a requirement to obtain a PhD-degree (refer to A-rule 5.10.4).

EMS.18.4 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / SPESIFIEKE TOELATINGSVEREISTES

- a) The research ability of the student must be to the satisfaction of the school director and the director of the research entity. Students whose ability in research methods are deemed not to be adequate by the school director and research director will only be accepted into a PhD-programme after successfully completing the faculty's short courses in research methodology.
- b) PhD students may register for the PhD degree after a research proposal was accepted by the related school's Scientific Committee and if a promoter is available for the study.
- c) A student must have a relevant and applicable M-degree or the status of a relevant and applicable M-degree as approved by the faculty's board and senate. The study field must be approved by the relevant school director and research entity director.
- d) The student must at least have passed the abovementioned M-degree with an average of 60%.

EMS.18.5 EXAMINATIONS / EKSAMENS

Examinations take place in terms of General Academic Rule 5.11.

EMS.18.6 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE RESEARCH COMPONENT OF A DOCTORAL DEGREE / VEREISTES VIR DIE NAVORSINGSKOMPONENT VAN 'N DOKTOIRSGRAAD

- a) The requirements to which a thesis must conform to are determined in terms of General Academic Rules 5.4 and 5.10.
- b) At least one article presented to a **subsidy bearing journal** is required before the thesis is submitted for examination as a requirement to obtain a PhD-degree (refer to A-rule 5.10.4).

EMS.18.7 CURRICULA / KURRIKULA

Qualification & curriculum code	Qualification	Module code	Credits
SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTING SCIENCES			
EMS.18.7.1 Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Accountancy			
5CAR01: E901P 5CAR01: E901V	Full-time or part-time. Prospective students in Accounting Sciences should be in possession of Master's degree. An average of 60% in the master's degree is a prerequisite for PhD selection. All applications are subject to a selection process before registration.	ACCC971	360
EMS.18.7.2 Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Management Accountancy			
5CAR06: E901P 5CAR06: E901V	Full-time or part-time. Prospective students in Accounting Sciences should be in possession of Master's degree. An average of 60% in the Master's degree is a prerequisite for PhD selection. All applications are subject to a selection process before registration.	MACC971	360
EMS.18.7.3 Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Taxation			
5CAR09: E901P 5CAR09: E901V	Full-time or part-time. Prospective students in Accounting Sciences should be in possession of Master's degree. An average of 60% in the Master's degree is a prerequisite for PhD selection. All applications are subject to a selection process before registration.	TAXM971	360
EMS.18.7.4 Doctor of Philosophy in Forensic Accountancy			
5CDR01: E901P	Full-time or part-time. Prospective students in Accounting Sciences should be in possession of Master's degree. An average of 60% in the Master's degree is a prerequisite for PhD selection. All applications are subject to a selection process before registration.	FORP971	360
SCHOOL OF ECONOMIC SCIENCES			
EMS.18.7.5 Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Economics			
5CAR03: E901M/P/V	Full-time or part-time.	ECON971	360
EMS.18.7.6 Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with International Trade			
5CAR04: E901P/V	Full-time or part-time.	EKIP971	360
EMS.18.7.7 Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Risk Management			
5CAR08: E901P/V	Full-time or part-time.	EKRP971	360

Qualification & curriculum code	Qualification	Module code	Credits
EMS.18.7.8 Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Business Statistics			
5CAR14: E901M	Full-time.	STBS971	360
EMS.18.7.9 Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Operations Research			
5CAR15: E901M	Full-time.	STOR971	360
EMS.18.7.10 Doctor of Philosophy in Computer and Information Sciences with Computer Science and Informations Systems			
2CBR02: E901M	Full-time.	ITRW971	360
SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES			
EMS.18.7.11 Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Business Management			
5CAR02: E901P 5CAR02: R901V 5CAR02: E901M	Full-time or part-time. Mahikeng, Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark. Prospective students must be in possession of an MCom (minimum 60%) in Business Management for a PhD in Business Management. The research ability of the student must be to the satisfaction of the School Director and Director of Research. Prospective students are subject to selection.	BMAN971	360
EMS.18.7.12 Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Marketing Management			
5CAR07: E901P 5CAR07: E901M 5CAR07: E901V	Full-time or part-time. Mahikeng, Potchefstroom, Vanderbijlpark Prospective students must be in possession of a MCom (minimum 60%) in Marketing Management for a PhD in Marketing Management. The research ability of the student must be to the satisfaction of the School Director and Director of Research. Prospective students are subject to selection.	BMAR971	360
EMS.18.7.13 Doctor of Philosophy in Public Administration			
553100: E901M	Full-time or part-time.	PAYM971	360
SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT			
EMS.18.7.14 Doctor of Philosophy in Industrial Psychology			
5CCR01: E901M 5CCR01: E901P 5CCR01: E901V	Full-time or part-time. Prospective students in Industrial Psychology should be in possession of a Master's degree in Industrial Psychology. An average of 60% in the Master's degree is a prerequisite for PhD selection. All applications are subject to a selection process based on the student's CV and a scheduled interview during which the prospective research study of the student will be discussed.	IOPS971	360

Qualification & curriculum code	Qualification	Module code	Credits
EMS.18.7.15 Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Labour Relations Management			
5CAR05: E901M 5CAR05: E901P 5CAR05: E901V	Prospective students in Labour Relations Management should be in possession of a Master's degree in Labour Relations. An average of 60% in the Master's degree is a prerequisite for PhD selection. All applications are subject to a selection process based on the student's CV and a scheduled interview during which the prospective research study of the student will be discussed.	LARM971	360
EMS.18.7.16 Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Human Resources Management			
5CAR13: E901M 5CAR13: E901P 5CAR13: E901V	Prospective students in Human Resource Management should be in possession of a Master's degree. An average of 60% in the Master's degree is a prerequisite for PhD selection. All applications are subject to a selection process based on the student's CV and a scheduled interview during which the prospective research study of the student will be discussed.	HRMA971	360
SCHOOL OF TOURISM MANAGEMENT			
EMS.18.7.17 Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Tourism Management			
5CAR10: E901P 5CAR10: E901M	Full-time or part-time.	TMBP971	360
NWU BUSINESS SCHOOL			
EMS.18.7.18 Doctor of Philosophy in Economic and Management Sciences with Business Administration			
5CAR12: E901P 5CAR12: E901M	Part-time.	DBAA971	360

EMS.19 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES WITH HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT (PART TIME) /

The stipulations for the doctoral degree must be read together with the General Academic Rules of the university, which are available on the internet at: http://www.nwu.ac.za/sites/www.nwu.ac.za/files/files/i-governance-management/policy/7P-Arules2014_a.pdf.

All doctoral studies fall within the research entity of the faculty and must contribute to the development of the projects in the research entities. This degree is only offered at the Potchefstroom Campus and only part time.

EMS.19.1 AIM OF THE QUALIFICATION / DOEL VAN DIE KWALIFIKASIE

The aim of the doctoral degree programme is to provide in South Africa's need for dedicated and highly specialised training and human resource development researchers, who are empowered to conduct original training and development research, to make a scientific contribution to knowledge construction and understanding of training and development either by contributing to the discovering of new knowledge or developing a critical research approach, and to contribute in a responsible and meaningful way to the improvement of training and development at a local, national and international level.

EMS.19.2 QUALIFICATION OUTCOMES / KWALIFIKASIE UITKOMSTE

The ability to conduct original training and human resource development research, to make a scientific contribution to knowledge construction and understanding of training and human resource development either by contributing to the discovering of new knowledge or developing a critical research approach, and to contribute in a responsible and meaningful way to the improvement of training and human resource development at a local, national and international level.

The student will prove that he/she has attained the outcomes of the module when he/she can submit a doctoral thesis that meets the following criteria:

- a) the doctoral thesis needs to contribute towards scientific training and human resource development research, knowledge construction and insight into the research domain, and has to provide proof of originality, either by finding new facts, or by exercising an independent critical research approach;
- b) the editing of the thesis must be satisfactory and comply with the requirements laid down by the Faculty Board and the latest Manual for Postgraduate Studies; and
- c) if the thesis is presented in the form of (a) published research article(s) or (an) unpublished manuscript(s) in article format, and if more than one such article or manuscript is used, the thesis must still be presented as a unit, supplemented by an overarching problem statement, a focused literature analysis and integrated together with a summarised concluding discussion.

EMS.19.3 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS / TOELATINGSVEREISTES

EMS.19.3.1 General admission requirements / Algemene toelatingsvereistes

- a) Admission shall be subject to approval by the faculty on recommendation of the research director and in consultation with the Human Resource Development programme leader where applicable. Students are advised to discuss their intended research and supervision well in advance of admission to a doctoral programme.
- b) A student can only register if a letter of permission, signed by his/her promoter, has been submitted to the registration office.
- c) A student registering for the first time for the doctoral degree must do so at the time determined by the university.
- d) Re-registration for the following years of study must take place at the time determined by the university.
- e) Should a student in any year fail to register at the time determined by the university, the faculty may allocate the topic of the thesis, if already registered, to another student.
- f) Should a student fail to register at the time determined by the university, he/she must apply to the Registrar for re-admission.

EMS.19.3.2 Specific admission requirements / Spesifieke toelatingsvereistes

- a) An applicable master's degree (MEd) in Training and Development and at least ten years' experience as a trainer (HRD professional) are prerequisites.
- b) The student must have obtained a minimum average pass mark of 65% for the MEd degree in Training and Development.

- c) Students must demonstrate acceptable levels of proficiency in terms of their computer and academic literacy and have substantial access to the internet. All prospective PhD students must undergo compulsory computer and academic literacy assessments and their admission will also depend on their performance in these assessments.
- d) Even if a prospective student meets all of the above admission requirements, the application may still be turned down (1) owing to a lack of capacity in the Human Resource Development Subject Group to render adequate supervision, or (2) if the proposed research topic cannot be accommodated within the existing research programmes/project in the Human Resource Development Subject Group.

EMS.19.3.3 Recognition of prior learning / *Erkenning van vorige leer*

Prior learning as recognised by the Faculty Board.

EMS.19.3.4 Programme / *Program*

- a) A student for the PhD degree must, unless the research director decides otherwise, follow an approved programme in the research Focus Area in consultation with the research director. Attendance of the approved programme is compulsory, and if the student fails to do so, his/her studies may be terminated.
- b) A student who has been admitted to the PhD programme must submit a research proposal to the prescribed Committee for approval within six (6) months after registration. The approved academic processes and administrative cut-off dates for submission must be followed.
- c) If a student fails to submit a research proposal for approval within six (6) months after registration, his/her studies may be terminated (General Academic Rule 5.4.11).

EMS.19.3.5 Extension of the study period / *Verlenging van die studietydperk*

- a) A student who does not complete his/her studies within the maximum period must apply to the research director for an extension of the study period by one academic year at the end of the fourth year of his studies (General Academic Rule 5.4.10).
- b) The promoter must provide a motivation for the extension of the study period to the research director of the Focus Area.
- c) An application for the extension of the study period must be in the form of a submission in which the following are indicated (General Academic Rule 5.4.10.3):
 - that the research topic is still relevant;
 - what progress has already been made;
 - what still has to be done to complete the studies; and
 - whether the promoter is still available.
- If the study period is extended, a levy determined by the council from time to time, will be imposed (General Academic Rule 5.4.10.4).

EMS.19.4 CURRICULUM / *KURRIKULUM*

METHOD OF PRESENTATION: Part-time in English only on Potchefstroom Campus

CODE: 5CAR11

Programme code	Curriculum code	Module code	Credits
5CAR11	E901P	HRDT971	360

EMS.19.5 EXAMINATIONS / *EKSAMENS*

EMS.19.5.1 Appointment of examiners / *Aanwysing van eksaminatore*

- a) For the examination of a doctoral thesis, at least three examiners, including international external examiners, are appointed by the Research Committee of the faculty. The external examiners must be in the majority. No examiner of a thesis may have been involved in any manner in the supervision of the student or have acted as a critical reader of the thesis.
- b) At least three months before submission of the thesis, students and their promoters must notify the Higher Degrees Office in writing of their intention to submit the thesis for examination.

EMS.19.5.2 Examinations / *Eksamens*

- a) Examinations for a doctoral degree comprise at least a doctoral thesis that details the student's original research.

- b) A doctoral thesis must be submitted for examination.

EMS.19.5.3 Requirements for a doctoral thesis / Vereistes vir 'n doktorale proefskrif

- a) A doctoral thesis must contribute towards scientific training and development research, knowledge construction and insight into the research domain, and has to provide proof of originality, either by finding new facts, or by exercising an independent critical research approach (General Academic Rule 5.4.4.1).
- b) The editing of a thesis must be satisfactory and comply with the requirements laid down by the Faculty Board (General Academic Rule 5.4.2.5) and the latest Manual for Postgraduate Studies.
- c) If a thesis is presented in the form of (a) published research article(s) or (an) unpublished manuscript(s) in article format, and if more than one such article or manuscript is used, the thesis must still be presented as a unit, supplemented by an overarching problem statement, a focused literature analysis and integrated, together with a summarised concluding discussion.

EMS.19.5.4 Termination of studies / Beëindiging van studies

The studies of a student may be terminated if he/she exceeds the maximum duration of the study period or in the case of unsatisfactory academic performance (General Academic Rule 5.4.11). From the time of registration, the student's academic progress will be monitored continuously by means of half-yearly progress reports.

EMS.20 MODULE OUTCOMES: HONOURS MODULES / MODULE UITKOMSTES: HONNEURSMODULES

Module code: ACCC671	Credits: 40	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced External Financial Reporting		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate the ability to compile and criticise advanced external financial reports, including consolidated financial reports, based on an extensive and deep knowledge of the standards, methods and techniques relevant to external financial reporting practice; • demonstrate the ability to use a range of specialised skills to identify, analyse and address complex, abstract and/or integrated external financial reporting problems by drawing systematically from the standards, methods and techniques relevant to external financial reporting practice according to the demand of the problem; • demonstrate the ability to present contextualised external financial reporting opinions and arguments on unfamiliar, complex and uncertain problems by selecting and applying methods, standards and techniques appropriate to external financial reporting practice; and • effectively, innovatively and responsibly apply the pervasive qualities and skills required in external financial reporting practice, including ethics and professionalism, personal attributes (e.g. self-management, leadership and teamwork) and professional skills (e.g. effective communication and utilisation of information technology). 		

Module code: AUDT671	Credits: 40	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Auditing & Governance		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate the ability to perform assurance engagements and evaluate and criticise manual and computerised internal control and governance systems, based on an extensive and deep knowledge of the relevant authority, standards, methods and techniques relevant to assurance practice; • demonstrate the ability to use a range of specialised skills to identify, analyse and address complex, abstract and/or integrated assurance problems by drawing systematically from the relevant authority, standards, methods and techniques relevant to assurance practice according to the demand of the problem; • demonstrate the ability to present contextualised assurance reports, opinions and arguments on unfamiliar, complex and uncertain problems by selecting and applying relevant authority, methods, standards and techniques appropriate to assurance practice; and • effectively, innovatively and responsibly apply the pervasive qualities and skills required in assurance practice, including ethics and professionalism, personal attributes (e.g. self-management, leadership and teamwork) and professional skills (e.g. effective communication and utilisation of information technology). 		

Module code: BMAN611	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Integrated Management Application		
<p>Generic module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a systematic and applied knowledge and understanding of the discipline and practice that contribute towards starting a business, as well as the elements that contribute towards a feasible business opportunity; • the ability to critically review information gathering, evaluation, and management processes, in order to execute an industry and market attractiveness analysis; • the ability to use a range of skills to identify, analyse and address problems, systematically drawing on the body of knowledge and methods regarding the micro level domains that determine attractive business opportunities; • specialised skills regarding the assessment of entrepreneurs and entrepreneurial teams; and • individual and team-based presentation and communication skills, by using appropriate information technology within an ethical framework. <p>Specific module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a systematic and theoretical knowledge of the elements that contribute to an effective business plan, as well as the elements that contribute to a feasible business opportunity; • an understanding of the importance of composing functional plans as part of the business plan; • the skills to use the obtained theoretical knowledge to identify and analyse business opportunities; and • the ability to compile and present a business plan. 		

Module code: BMAN612	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Entrepreneurship		
<p>Generic module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an integrated knowledge of the theory, discipline and practice of the area of study of entrepreneurship in the economy, the broad meaning of entrepreneurship, entrepreneurial mind set, success skills in different contexts, and the dominant themes for entrepreneurial success; • the ability to identify, evaluate and solve new problems within a familiar context of the driving forces of entrepreneurship in an entrepreneurial process – the entrepreneurial team, the opportunity and the resources; • the ability to gather information from a range of sources, to select information appropriate to the task, and apply the processes in evaluating entrepreneurial opportunities; • skill in using various key terms, concepts, facts, principles, and rules regarding taxation for the individual and the business; • the discovery of effective solutions to problems within an ethical framework, as applicable to entrepreneurship; • individual and team-based presentation and communication skills, by using appropriate information technology. <p>Specific module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • apply the role of entrepreneurship in the economy, the broad meaning of the term entrepreneurship, entrepreneurial mind-set and success skills in different contexts; • analyse the dominant themes for entrepreneurial success; • develop and present a personal entrepreneurial or career strategy; • apply the driving forces of entrepreneurship in the entrepreneurial process; • analyse various business opportunities by means of the window of opportunity; • analyse business opportunities by means of opportunity scanning; • know how to get access to various financing alternatives; • analyse a franchise as an opportunity; • know the basic principles of taxation for the individual and business; • write and analyse a case study; • know how to manage a business in the start-up and growth phase; • work in groups on assignments and give effective feedback; and • make meaningful presentations. 		

Module code: BMAN613	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Operations Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an integrated knowledge of and engagement in the field of operations management, and a critical understanding and application of theories, practices, strategies and tactics of operations management on an advanced level; • an ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of information within the field of operations management, and critically evaluate and review that information and the manner in which the knowledge was produced, with a view to respond to operations management-related issues; • the ability to select, apply and critically judge the effectiveness of the implementation of a range of relevant and/or appropriate theories, tactics, practices and/or strategies, with a view to steer operations towards achieving business objectives; • the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, critically reflect on and effectively solve and/or address complex problems, issues and challenges related to the field of operational management and apply evidence-based, practice-driven and/or proven solutions with theory-driven arguments; and • the ability to use a range of specialised skills to identify, analyse and address complex or abstract problems, systematically drawing on the body of knowledge and methods appropriate to the field and practices of operations management. 		

Module code: BMAN614	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Project Management		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an integrated knowledge of and engagement in the field of project management, and a critical understanding and application of theories, practices, strategies and tactics of project management on an advanced level; • the ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of information within the field of project management, and critically evaluate and review that information and the manner in which the knowledge was produced, with a view to respond to project management-related issues; • the ability to select, apply and critically judge the effectiveness of the implementation of relevant or appropriate theories, tactics, practices or strategies with a view to steer projects towards achieving organisational objectives; • the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, critically reflect on and effectively solve and/or address complex problems, issues and challenges related to the field of project management and apply evidence-based, practice-driven and/or proven solutions with theory-driven arguments; and • an ability to effectively communicate in different formats and/or to apply appropriate technologies in different contexts within the field of project management. 		

Module code: BMAN623	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Supply Chain Management		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an integrated knowledge of and engagement in the field of supply chain management, and a critical understanding and application of theories, practices, strategies and tactics of supply chain management on an advanced level; • the ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of information within the field of supply chain management, and critically evaluate and review that information and the manner in which the knowledge was produced, with a view to respond to supply chain management-related issues; • the ability to select, apply and critically judge the effectiveness of the implementation of relevant or appropriate theories, tactics, practices or strategies to steer a supply chain towards achieving organisational objectives; • the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, critically reflect on and effectively solve and/or address complex problems, issues and challenges related to the field of supply chain management and apply evidence-based, practice-driven and/or proven solutions with theory-driven arguments; • the ability to critically judge the ethical or professional conduct of managers within different cultural, social, professional, or academic environments or contexts of supply chain management and to effect change in conduct; • the ability to solve complex and unfamiliar problems through the creation of new knowledge and understanding within the field of supply chain management on an advanced level; and • an ability to act as innovative thinkers, capable of critical analysis, creative solving of complex problems and the generation of original ideas and concepts within the field of supply chain management. 		

Module code: BMAN624	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Strategic Management		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an integrated knowledge of and engagement in the field of strategic management, and a critical understanding and application of theories, practices and strategies relevant to strategic management on an advanced level; • the ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of information within the field of strategic management, and critically evaluate and review that information and the manner in which the knowledge was produced with a view to respond to strategic management issues; • the ability to select, apply and critically judge the effectiveness of the implementation of a range of relevant and/or appropriate theories, practices and/or strategies with a view to make informed strategic management decisions; • the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, critically reflect on and effectively solve and/or address complex problems, issues and challenges related to strategic management and apply evidence-based, practice-driven and/or proven solutions with theory-driven arguments; • the ability to effectively present and communicate academic, professional and/or occupational ideas and texts to a range of audiences, offering creative insights, rigorous interpretations and solutions to problems and issues appropriate to the context of management; and • the ability to act as innovative thinkers, capable of critical analysis, creative solving of complex problems and the generation of original ideas and concepts within the field of strategic management. 		

Module code: BMAN625	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Financial Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an applied knowledge and understanding of key terms and principles within the field of financial management; • the ability to select core procedures to solve fundamental problems in the field of financial management; • a complete and applied analysis of cash management, fixed assets, financial statements, working capital, time value of money, internal rate of return, financial decisions, cost of capital, break-even , capital structure, leverage and dividend policy; • skills, based upon an informed comprehension of theories and concepts, in evaluating the Du Pont analysis and the time value of money, using financial aspects and making decisions based on these results; and • the ability to undertake a literature and environmental review, prepare a report on financial issues as individual or as a member of a team and to communicate in writing as well as verbally the report to an audience. 		

Module code: BMAN671	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Business Research Project		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an integrated knowledge of and engagement in the field of management, and a critical understanding and application of theories, practices, strategies and tactics relevant to management on an advanced level; • the ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of information within the field of management, and critically evaluate and review that information and the manner in which the knowledge was produced, with a view to research a management-related topic; • supervised research skill by selecting and implementing scientific methods and/or procedures to effectively execute a planned research design, report research findings, and produce conclusions in an acceptable research report format; • the ability to critically review information gathering, synthesis of data, evaluation and management processes in a business management context, in order to develop creative responses to management problems and issues; and • the ability to present and communicate academic, professional or occupational ideas and texts effectively to a range of audiences, offering creative insights, rigorous interpretations and solutions to problems and issues appropriate to the context of management. 		

Module code: BMAR612	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Contemporary Marketing Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an integrated knowledge of and engagement in the field of marketing, and a critical understanding and application of marketing theories, practices, strategies and tactics; • the ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of information within the field of marketing, and critically evaluate and review that information and the manner in which the knowledge was produced, with a view to respond to marketing case studies; • the ability to select, apply and critically judge the effectiveness of the implementation of a range of relevant and/or appropriate theories, practices and/or strategies with a view to make informed consulting; • the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, critically reflect on and effectively solve and/or address complex problems, issues and challenges related to the field of marketing and apply evidence-based, practice-driven and/or proven solutions with theory-driven arguments; • the ability to solve complex and unfamiliar problems through the creation of new knowledge and an understanding within the field of marketing; and • the ability to effectively present and communicate academic, professional and/or occupational ideas and texts to a range of audiences, offering creative insights, rigorous interpretations and solutions to problems and issues appropriate to the context of marketing. 		

Module code: BMAR613	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Consumer Behaviour		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an integrated knowledge of and engagement in the field of consumer behaviour, and a critical understanding and application of theories, practices, strategies and tactics of consumer behaviour on an advanced level; • an ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of information within the field of consumer behaviour, and critically evaluate and review that information and the manner in which the knowledge was produced, with a view to respond to consumer behaviour-related issues; • the ability to select, apply and critically judge the effectiveness of the implementation of a range of relevant and/or appropriate theories, tactics, practices and/or strategies with a view to steer consumer behaviour towards achieving marketing objectives; • the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, critically reflect on and effectively solve and/or address complex problems, issues and challenges related to the field of consumer behaviour and apply evidence-based, practice-driven and/or proven solutions with theory-driven arguments; and • the ability to critically judge the ethical or professional conduct of marketers within different cultural, social, professional, or academic environments and/or contexts. 		

Module code: BMAR614	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Retail Marketing Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a comprehensive knowledge and understanding of theory related to the situational analysis of a retail outlet; • the capacity to engage in informed argument and reasoning concerning the current situation of the retail outlet; • a critical understanding and application of the theory regarding the consumer segmentation process in order to choose and appropriately motivate the customers selected for a retail outlet; • a comprehensive knowledge and understanding of theory related to the location of a retail outlet; • the capacity to engage in informed argument and reasoning concerning the selection of the location of a retail outlet; • the ability to solve complex and unfamiliar problems through the creation of new knowledge and understanding that will assist in the management of a retail outlet; • the ability to solve complex and unfamiliar problems through the creation of new knowledge and understanding that will assist in the management of merchandise and the pricing of products in a retail outlet; • the ability to critically analyse alternative approaches, and to offer value-driven and logical arguments for the selection of appropriate methods to communicate with customers; • the ability to position and apply own knowledge and understanding within the context of broader societal trends and to compile a value-driven retail plan. 		

Module code: BMAR621	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Marketing Plan		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a comprehensive knowledge and understanding of theory related to the marketing environment, including the macro environment, the market environment (the consumer, the competitor) and the internal environment; • an ability to effectively present and communicate academic, professional or occupational ideas and texts to a range of audiences, offering creative insights, rigorous interpretations, and solutions to problems or issues concerning the marketing environment; • a critical understanding and application of the theory regarding the marketing planning process, in order to choose and appropriately motivate marketing strategies that may enhance the profitability of the firm; • the ability to solve complex and unfamiliar problems through the creation of new knowledge and understanding that will assist in the identification and compilation of appropriate strategies to be included in the marketing plan; • the ability to position and apply own knowledge and understanding within the context of broader societal trends and to compile a value-driven marketing plan; and • the ability to critically analyse alternative approaches and to offer value-driven and logical arguments for the selection of appropriate methods to assess the implementation and success of the marketing plan. 		

Module code: BMAR622	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: International Marketing		
<p>Generic module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an integrated knowledge of and engagement in the field of international marketing, and a critical understanding and application of international marketing theories, practices, strategies and tactics; • an ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of information within the field of international marketing, and critically evaluate and review that information and the manner in which the knowledge was produced, with a view to respond to international marketing issues; • an advanced ability to effectively implement, use and/or apply knowledge and understanding with the view to direct international marketing towards obtaining marketing and organisational objectives; • the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, critically reflect on and effectively solve and/or address complex problems, issues and challenges related to the field of international marketing and apply evidence-based, practice-driven and/or proven solutions with theory-driven arguments; and • the ability to act as an innovative thinker, capable of critical analysis, creative solving of complex problems, and the generation of original ideas and concepts specific to international marketing. <p>Specific module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • express a thorough understanding of the theory as set out in the prescribed textbook and apply this to case studies; • compile a profile from a marketing- and possible international export point of view for a given country and or region in terms of specific criteria; • apply the factors of the socio-economic, legal, economic, political, physical and technological environments to an international marketing campaign; • explain the importance of international marketing research; • formulate a product idea for an international marketing plan and discuss aspects of importance when incorporating the product into the marketing mix; • develop and submit a written international marketing plan; and • present an international marketing plan. 		

Module code: BMAR624	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Strategic Marketing		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an integrated knowledge of and engagement in the field of strategic marketing, and a critical understanding and application of theories, practices and strategies relevant to strategic marketing on an advanced level; • the ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of information within the field of strategic marketing, and critically evaluate and review that information and the manner in which the knowledge was produced, with a view to respond to strategic marketing issues; • the ability to select, apply and critically judge the effectiveness of the implementation of a range of relevant and/or appropriate theories, practices and/or strategies with a view to make informed strategic marketing decisions; • the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, critically reflect on and effectively solve and/or address complex problems, issues and challenges related to strategic marketing and apply evidence-based, practice-driven and/or proven solutions with theory-driven arguments; • the ability to critically judge the ethical or professional conduct of others within different cultural, social, professional, or academic environments and/or contexts of strategic marketing and to effect change in conduct where necessary; • the ability to present and communicate academic, professional and/or occupational ideas and texts effectively to a range of audiences, offering creative insights, rigorous interpretations and solutions to problems and issues appropriate to the context of marketing; and • an ability to act as innovative thinkers, capable of critical analysis, creative solving of complex problems and the generation of original ideas and concepts within the field of strategic marketing. 		

Module code: BMAR625	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Relationship Marketing		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an integrated knowledge of and engagement in the field of relationship marketing, and a critical understanding and application of relationship marketing theories, practices, strategies and tactics; • the ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of information within the field of relationship marketing, and critically evaluate and review that information and the manner in which the knowledge was produced, with a view to respond to relationship marketing issues; • the ability to select, apply and critically judge the effectiveness of the implementation of a range of relevant and/or appropriate theories, practices, strategies and tactics with a view to make informed decisions concerning relationship marketing; • the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, critically reflect on, and effectively solve and/or address complex problems, issues and challenges related to the field of relationship marketing and apply evidence-based, practice-driven and/or proven solutions with theory-driven arguments; and • an ability to act as innovative thinker, capable of critical analysis, creative solving of complex problems and the generation of original ideas and concepts within the field of relationship marketing. 		

Module code: BMAR672	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Marketing Research Project		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an integrated knowledge of and engagement in the field of marketing, and a critical understanding and application of theories, practices, strategies and tactics relevant to marketing on an advanced level; • the ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of information within the field of marketing, and critically evaluate and review that information and the manner in which the knowledge was produced, with a view to research a marketing-related topic; • supervised research skill by selecting and implementing scientific methods and/or procedures to effectively plan a research design (including problem definition, measurement and scaling, questionnaire design and pretesting, and sampling design and procedure), report research findings, and produce conclusions in an acceptable research report format; • the ability to critically review information gathering, synthesis of data, evaluation and management processes in a marketing context in order to develop creative responses to marketing problems and issues; • the ability to identify and address ethical issues with regard to collecting and reporting on primary and secondary data; and • the ability to effectively present and communicate academic, professional or occupational ideas and texts to a range of audiences, offering creative insights, rigorous interpretations, and solutions to research problems and opportunities. 		

Module code: ECAM614	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Planning Techniques		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an ability to act as innovative thinkers, capable of critical analysis, creative solving of complex problems and the generation of original ideas and concepts of economic modelling; • ability to solve complex and unfamiliar problems through the creation of new knowledge and understanding within the field of economic problem solving; • critical analysis of alternative approaches to problem solving and the ability to offer value-driven and logical arguments for judgements within economic modelling; • integrated knowledge of and engagement in economic and econometric modelling and critical understanding and application of theories, research methodologies, techniques relevant to economic problem solving; • the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, critically reflect on and effectively solve/address complex problems and scenarios related to economics and apply proven solutions with theory-driven economic models and arguments; • explain the main reason for use of models in economics; • apply the relevant mathematical tools and modelling techniques to simplify, analyse and solve economic problems and relationships; • learn to identify the appropriate mathematical model when confronted with specific micro- and macro-economic problems; • apply models to explain how a complex economic system works and use the constructed model to calculate and predict future trends; • learn about the basics of solving linear functions using matrix algebra, input-output tables, and apply linear programming in economic modelling; • learn to deal with the problem of endogeneity in simultaneous equation modelling; • have an improved understanding of basic econometric panel data models. Econometrics is a branch of economics that uses mathematical models to measure and estimate quantitative economic relationships; • be equipped to do a wide range of empirical research, particularly in the analysis of panel data; and • have a sufficient grasp of the concepts that would facilitate further study in econometrics. 		

Module code: ECAM624	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Planning Techniques		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the ability to analyse, select and effectively apply carefully supervised scientific methods of enquiry/research methods within economics to reflect on and then address complex or abstract problems and contribute to positive change within practice; • the ability to select, apply and critically judge the effectiveness of the implementation of a range of appropriate data analysis, problem solving, report writing with a view to better explain the economic phenomena; • advanced ability to effectively apply economic planning methods in government, private sector, civil society, academia and households with a view to provide long-term term solutions for economic betterment; • ability to solve complex and unfamiliar problems through the creation of new knowledge and understanding within the field of economics; • flexibility and adaptability to apply their specialised knowledge and professional skills to theoretical / practical contexts, including the workplace environment (specify for module context); • the ability to apply specialised knowledge and/or professional skills (specify for module context) in the workplace environment; and • the capacity to live and work constructively in an inclusive society, through an awareness and appreciation of social, cultural and linguistic diversity, linked to an appropriate understanding within their fields of study of the historical contexts, intellectual traditions and societal conditions that have shaped diverse local, national and global political, economic, legal, scientific, educational, healthcare, social, cultural, environmental and religious systems. 		

Module code: ECAM625	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Cost Benefit Analysis		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ability to communicate effectively in a variety of formats (oral, written, visual and electronic) to diverse audiences and for various purposes within the broader area of economic management, project planning and analysis; • ability to solve complex and unfamiliar problems through the creation of new knowledge and understanding within the field of project management, investment decision making; • capacity to engage in informed argument and reasoning, based on a principled defence of personal values, beliefs and practices on matters of project management; • an ability to operate independently and take full responsibility for own work, and, where appropriate, to account for leading and initiating processes and implementing systems while ensuring good resource management and governance practices of project and investment management; • the ability to analyse, select and effectively apply carefully supervised scientific methods of enquiry/research methods within economics to reflect on and then address complex or abstract problems and contribute to positive change within practice of economic decision making; • the ability to select, apply and critically judge the effectiveness of the implementation of a range of appropriate data analysis, problem solving, report writing with a view to better explain the economic, social welfare, and investment phenomena; • advanced ability to effectively apply economic planning methods in government, private sector, civil society, academia and households with a view to provide long-term term solutions for better project planning, • ability to solve complex and unfamiliar problems through the creation of new knowledge and understanding within the field of economics; • flexibility and adaptability to apply their specialised knowledge and professional skills to theoretical / practical contexts, including the workplace environment of project management; • the ability to apply specialised knowledge and/or professional skills such as conducting cost benefit analysis for project management in the workplace environment; • he capacity to live and work constructively in an inclusive society, through an awareness and appreciation of social, cultural and linguistic diversity, linked to an appropriate understanding within their fields of study of the historical contexts, intellectual traditions and societal conditions that have shaped diverse local, national and global political, economic, legal, scientific, educational, healthcare, social, cultural, environmental and religious systems. 		

Module code: ECOH612	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Macroeconomics		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge of the functioning of the macro-economy over both the short and long run in order to analyse key economic concerns of economic growth, unemployment, inflation, and business cycles; • an ability to integrate different viewpoints concerning the interrelationships and interdependencies of the economy as a whole and to evaluate macroeconomic policy recommendations; • an ability to communicate written macroeconomic analysis and policy evaluation reliably, accurately and coherently; and • acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: ECOH621	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Development Economics		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an integrated knowledge of the principles and application of economic development on a post-graduate level. This may include topics such as demographics, poverty, labour, capital, finance and agriculture and industrial development; • an ability to participate intelligently as an economist in the development debate on topics such as policy, fiscal policy, education and health issues; • an ability to identify and evaluate the interrelated aspects and applications of economic development, within the theoretical framework. This may include aspects of growth and development, government policies and environmental issues; • an understand the practical circumstances in less developed countries (LDCs); formulate consistent economic policy advice that could address the economic problems of less developed countries, especially for African countries south of the Sahara, including South Africa; • knowledge of government policies and suggest an economic policy framework; • an ability to gather information, analyse and communicate in both oral and debate as well as academic writing; and • conduct research on developmental issues on an introductory level. 		

Module code: ECOH617	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Econometrics		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge of time-series regression models and diagnostic testing in the context of economic research; • an ability to analyse economic data critically with the aim to test and evaluate economic theory and solve economic questions, using the appropriate software; • an ability to identify the appropriate model, estimate, analyse and communicate econometric results reliably, accurately and coherently; and • acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: ECOH613	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Labour Economics		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge of the theory of labour economics; • the ability to critically labour market theories; • the ability to think analytically and critically, to identify and contrast schools of thought and to demonstrate insight into labour market- and labour market related issues; • the ability to communicate results regarding labour market analysis orally, in written format and mathematically where applicable; and • acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: ECOH614	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Competition Policy		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> integrated knowledge of different market structures and associated conduct and performance; knowledge of the South African Competition Act; the ability to evaluate case studies against the background of the South African Competition Act as well as economic theory; the ability to conduct a research project in the broad field of competition policy; and acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: ECOH615	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Poverty Analysis		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> integrated knowledge of different market structures and associated conduct and performance; knowledge of the South African Competition Act; the ability to evaluate case studies against the background of the South African Competition Act as well as economic theory; the ability to conduct a research project in the broad field of competition policy; and acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: ECOH616	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Policy Analysis		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> advance knowledge in the branch of economics that is concerned with public policy analysis; the ability to identify, analyse and critically reflect on various national policies and techniques necessary to analyse a policy with theory-driven arguments; advanced ability to effectively use welfare economics framework as a tool to evaluate economic well-being in terms of economic efficiency and income distribution; and demonstrate advanced practical skills in understand the implications for government policy, specifically with respect to public goods and realising why markets may fail to provide particular goods at Pareto efficient levels 		

Module code: ECOH618	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Industrial Economics		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> advance knowledge in the branch of economics that is concerned with public policy analysis; the ability to identify, analyse and critically reflect on various national policies and techniques necessary to analyse theory-driven arguments; advanced ability to effectively use welfare economics framework as a tool to evaluate economic well-being in terms of economic efficiency and income distribution; and demonstrate advanced practical skills in understanding the implications for government policy, specifically with respect to public goods and realising why markets may fail to provide particular goods at Pareto efficient levels. 		

Module code: ECOH622	Semester 2	NQF level 16
Module name: Monetary and Fiscal Policy		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a well-rounded and systematic knowledge of current monetary and fiscal policy issues in the South African context on a post-graduate level. This may include topics on monetary economics, inflation, fiscal economics, trade policy, growth policy, service delivery, infrastructure, technology, IT, risk management, and competition policy; • an ability to participate intelligently as an economist in economic policy debate. This may include for example topics on tax reform, sugar and other taxes, international monetary reform, broadening the tax base, housing and services; • an ability to identify and evaluate the interrelated aspects and applications of economic policy, within the theoretical framework; • demonstrate as an individual and/or part of a group, the practical skills to identify current policy issues (e.g. fiscal rules or monetary targets) and to recommend the appropriate policy action; • an ability to gather information, analyse and communicate both in oral presentations and written form; and • demonstrate the competence to evaluate different forms of government intervention in the economy and to communicate recommendations to policymakers and stakeholders in written reports and oral presentations. 		

Module code: ECOH625	Semester 2	NQF level 16
Module name: Economic Modelling		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge of Input-Output, Social Accounting Matrix and General Equilibrium models and their application in answering “what if” questions in Economics; • the skills to modify a provincial SAM, run a simulation shock and interpret the results; • competency in identifying an economic shock or policy intervention, using the COPS Minimal or GTAP model to simulate the shock, interpreting the results and presenting the findings in a written research report; and • acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: ECOH671	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Project		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge of the research process; • the skills to plan a research project, undertake the literature review and empirical analysis, interpret the results and come to conclusions; • competency in identifying a research question, collecting literature and data, reviewing the literature, using statistical and econometric methods to analyse the data, interpreting the results and presenting the findings in a written research report); and • acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: ECOH623	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Mathematical Economics		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an ability to act as innovative thinkers, capable of critical analysis, creative solving of complex problems and the generation of original ideas and concepts of economic modelling; • ability to solve complex and unfamiliar problems through the creation of new knowledge and understanding within the field of economic problem solving; • critical analysis of alternative approaches to problem solving and the ability to offer value-driven and logical arguments for judgements within economic modelling; • integrated knowledge of and engagement in economic and econometric modelling and critical understanding and application of theories, research methodologies, techniques relevant to economic problem solving; • the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, critically reflect on and effectively solve/address complex problems and scenarios related to economics and apply proven solutions with theory-driven economic models and arguments; • explain the main reason for use of models in economics; • apply the relevant mathematical tools and modelling techniques to simplify, analyse and solve economic problems and relationships; • learn to identify the appropriate mathematical model when confronted with specific micro- and macro-economic problems; • apply models to explain how a complex economic system works and use the constructed model to calculate and predict future trends; • learn about the basics of solving linear functions using matrix algebra, input-output tables, and apply linear programming in economic modelling; • learn to deal with the problem of endogeneity in simultaneous equation modelling; • have an improved understanding of basic econometric panel data models; • econometrics is a branch of economics that uses mathematical models to measure and estimate quantitative economic relationships; • be equipped to do a wide range of empirical research, particularly in the analysis of panel data; and • have a sufficient grasp of the concepts that would facilitate further study in econometrics. 		

Module code: ECOH624	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Geographical Economics		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge of the role and importance of geographical economics and related concepts and an understanding and application of theories and models within geographical economics; • an ability to evaluate the relevant issues and challenges for the economy and highlight the role of geographical economics; • an ability to critically analyse the different components of geographical economics, including geography, trade, development, property, transport and the environment and the underlying principles of each of these components; • the ability to work as individual or in groups to formulate, evaluate and analyse strategies to enhance economic growth and development; • the ability to identify, select and effectively apply research methods to reflect on and address complex problems in the economy and contribute to positive change within practise; • critically analyse as individual or in a group case studies and practical circumstances and develop evidence-based solutions; and • acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: ECOH626	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Energy and Environmental Economics		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • identify and describe the current and potential energy mix of South Africa; • understand the different energy terminologies such as energy efficiency, intensity, sustainable development, energy security, energy demand and energy supply; • evaluate the determinants of supply of and demand for energy in the economy and society, the available and developing sources and the importance of sustainability, competitiveness and security of supply; • assess the feasibility and impact of carbon and other environmental taxes on climate change and sustainable development; • analyse the role of international trade in energy security; • analyse South African and international energy and energy-related environmental policy evolution and direction, and the drivers of change in these policies; • critically analyse the causes and consequences of global warming (climate change) and other environmental impacts of energy supply and use, and the carbon reduction measures in place in Africa and across the world; • evaluate the arguments for and against green economy discourse across the scientific spectrum; • describe the organisation and evolution of the electricity supply industry in Ireland, and the development of electricity markets and trading in South Africa and abroad; and • identify and evaluate the current and potential contribution of renewable technologies, the case for accelerating their development and the potential of distributed energy resources and of corporate strategies and lifestyle changes to reduce carbon emissions. 		

Module code: ECOH627	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Power Systems Economics		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge of and engagement of electricity and critical understanding and application of economics theories relevant to energy economics; • critical understanding of the complex nature of knowledge transfer from economics techniques to electrical economics; and • ability to solve complex and unfamiliar problems through the creation of new knowledge and understanding within the field of power system economics. 		

Module code: ECOH628	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: History of Economic Thought		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge of and engagement in the historical debates within economics and critical understanding and application of inductive, deductive, retroductive and abductive methodologies relevant to various schools of economic thought; • an ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of knowledge within the field of the History of Economic Thought and critically evaluate and review that knowledge and the manner in which the knowledge was produced with a view to understand the development of various schools of economic thought; • the ability to critically reflect on and effectively address complex issues related to changing economic contexts which can be applied to the development of different schools of thought; • capacity to engage in informed argument and reasoning, based on a principled defence of different schools of economic thought; • ability to position their own knowledge and understanding within the context of economic policies and identify the influence of various schools of economic thought; and • critical analysis of alternative approaches to economic policies and the ability to offer logical arguments based on a specific school of thought. 		

Module code: EKR611	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Investment Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • advanced knowledge and abilities to effectively apply investment management knowledge with a view to design or develop an investment strategy or portfolio; • critical analysis of various underlying markets and alternative approaches and strategies to investment management and the ability to offer value-driven and logical arguments for judgements; • the ability to identify, monitor, analyse and effectively address potential risks and losses from an investment manager's perspective; • the ability to work independently or as a group, with the skill to utilise available resources effectively and to exercise initiative; • flexibility and adaptability to apply their knowledge and skills to a practical investment management context and, by doing so, develop a mentality to become a self-directed lifelong learner; and • acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others while taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: EKR615	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Derivative Instruments		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge of and engagement in derivative instruments and critical understanding and advanced application of relevant derivative instruments to hedge a position in various underlying markets; • critical analysis of alternative approaches to hedging against risks of positions taken in various underlying markets and the ability to offer value-driven and logical arguments for judgements; • the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, and effectively address complex issues related to hedging with derivative instruments and apply practice-driven solutions with theory-driven arguments; • flexibility and adaptability to apply their specialised knowledge of derivative instruments and professional skills to practical hedging contexts; and • acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: EKR623	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Risk Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge of and engagement in risk management and critical understanding and application of relevant risk management frameworks, methods and techniques relevant to the field of risk management; • advanced ability to effectively apply risk management methods and techniques with a view to manage risk within an organisation; • critical analysis of alternative approaches to managing the various types of risk within an organisation and the ability to offer value-driven and logical arguments for judgements; • the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, and effectively address complex issues related to risk management within an organisation and apply practice-driven solutions with theory-driven arguments; • flexibility and adaptability to apply their specialised knowledge and professional skills to practical risk management contexts; and • acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: EKIP613	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: International Marketing Strategy		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge of the role and importance of international marketing and related concepts in international trade; • the ability to evaluate the relevant issues and challenges for an international marketing strategy; • an ability to critically analyse the different components of an international marketing plan, including market selection and segmentation, market entry; market research, product, place, price and promotion; and the underlying principles of each of these components; • the ability to work as individual or in groups to formulate strategies for each of the international marketing concepts; • critically analyse as individual or in a group case studies and unfamiliar practical circumstances and develop international marketing strategies accordingly; and • acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: EKIP616	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: International Trade Policy Analysis		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge of the role and importance of international policy and related theoretical concepts in international trade; • the ability to evaluate the relevant issues and challenges for an international trade policy; • an ability to critically analyse the different aspects of international trade policy, including trade theories, trade instruments, regional integration, foreign direct investment controversies, geography, trade agreements and value chains; as well as the underlying principles of each of these components; • the ability to work as individual or in groups to formulate and analyse trade policy; • critically analyse as individual or in a group case studies and practical circumstances in international trade policy accordingly; and • acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: EKIP618	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Methods in International Trade		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an understanding of the importance of accurate international market selection and the ability to calculate, analyse and report market attractiveness indices; • the ability to conduct panel data regression analyses within the theoretical framework of the Gravity Model of international trade and the cohesive reporting of results in order to analyse international trade patterns and policies; • the ability to analyse a country's trade competitiveness and cohesively report the outcomes; • the ability to conduct trade policy analysis with a partial equilibrium framework; and • acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: EKIP619	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: International Logistics Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> integrated knowledge of the role and importance of logistics in international supply chains; the ability to evaluate the relevant issues and challenges for an international logistics system; an ability to critically analyse the different components of an international logistics system, including inventory management; warehouse and distribution management; transport management; and operational management aspects; and understand the underlying principles of each of these components; the ability to work as individual or in groups to formulate strategies for the international logistics components; critically analyse as individual or in a group case studies and unfamiliar practical circumstances and develop international logistics strategies accordingly; and acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: EKIP622	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Applied International Macro-economics		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> integrated and detailed knowledge of the changing face of the world economy, and the factors influencing international competitiveness; an ability to evaluate the underlying causes of economic wellbeing as reflected in a country's economic growth and development, as well as the role of the balance of payments and other selected indicators in highlighting a country's general economic performance and potential; an ability to analyse the macroeconomic policies which a country's national authorities implement to maximize savings and investment, control inflation and currency fluctuations and enhance a country's competitiveness; integrated and detailed knowledge of the composition of the international monetary system and the various role players in the system; an ability to analyse the economic events and decisions – both locally and internationally – that have moulded South Africa's business environment in recent years; and acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: EKIP625	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Export Administration		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an understanding of the complex nature of an export transaction; integrated knowledge of the role played by the various public and private sector parties, and the required documents in an export transaction; the ability to analyse the legal nature of export transactions, including an understanding of the international legal environment, the contractual nature of commercial transactions, the nature of international purchase and sales contracts, and the contractual arrangements between different parties involved in an international transaction; the ability to distinguish between the different Incoterms and the range of costs involved in each for both the exporter and importer, and critically evaluate the application of Incoterms in practical case studies; the ability to analyse specific transactions and applying the correct product classification procedures to be used for customs declarations for each transaction; as well as understanding the process of applying duties and taxes to each transaction according to the product classification; integrated knowledge of the impact of Value-Added Tax (VAT) on international transactions; the ability to evaluate and analyse practical case studies, to determine the feasibility of potential international transactions, and make suitable recommendations on the completion of the steps of the international transaction; acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: EKIP626	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Cross Cultural Business Practices		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an understanding of the complex nature of the human side of international trade transactions; • integrated knowledge of the role played by the various dimensions of cross cultural interaction in an export transaction; • the ability to analyse the cross cultural requirements and practises of an export transaction, which includes an understanding of the cultural intelligence, emotional intelligence, conflict resolution, negotiation skills that informs the human nature of international purchases and sales, as well as the contractual arrangements between the different parties involved; • the ability to distinguish between the different Cultural Dimensions and Clusters internationally as well as how to critically evaluate the application of Cultural Intelligence in practical case studies; • the ability to analyse specific transactions and applying the correct negotiation strategies for each transaction; as well as understanding the process of applying different negotiation strategies; • integrated knowledge of the impact of human skills on international transactions; • the ability to evaluate and analyse practical case studies, the determine the feasibility of potential international interactions, and make suitable recommendations on their completion; and • acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: EKIP671	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Project		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge of the research process; • the skills to plan a research project, undertake the literature review and empirical analysis, interpret the results and come to conclusions; • competency in identifying a research question, collecting literature and data, reviewing the literature, using statistical and econometric methods to analyse the data, interpreting the results and presenting the findings in a written research report; and • acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others whilst taking co-responsibility for his/her own learning progress. 		

Module code: ECON610	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Investment Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>After completion of this module, the student should be able to design or develop a rigorous process for an investment management firm utilising the following knowledge:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • top down aspects of portfolio management; • asset allocation; • risk assessment and risk management; • equity analysis; • government, corporate and inflation-protected bonds in portfolio management; • industry analysis; • style analysis; • tax-efficient investing; • trading; • socially responsible investing and corporate engagement; • alternative investments; and • hedge fund strategies. 		

Module code: ECON611	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Micro-Economics		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the ability to solve micro-economic problems using logical and quantitative skills; • the ability to think critically and analytically on 'real world' issues and to analyse critically a range of micro-economic policy issues; • the ability to evaluate micro-economic arguments and evidence; and • the ability to present micro-economic arguments orally and in writing. 		

Module code: ECON612	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Macro-Economics		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate a thorough understanding of the functioning of the macro-economy over both the long- and short-term; • demonstrate the ability to analyse and address macro-economic problems, such as growth, inflation and unemployment, using various analytical methods; and • apply your knowledge of the different viewpoints concerning the interrelationships and interdependencies of the economy as a whole to evaluate macro-economic policy recommendations in the South African context. 		

Module code: ECON613	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Export Market Development		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of the pressures being exerted on companies by the international business environment; • demonstrate as an individual and/or part of a group how to assess whether or not a company is ready to export – even in the face of local market shrinkage and/or competitive pressures – to venture into foreign markets; • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of the number of techniques used to determine the potential of foreign markets and, using these techniques, identifying appropriate market segments and market entry strategies – all against a backdrop of varying company requirements and circumstances; • demonstrate the competence to evaluate various types and sources of foreign market information and the techniques used to assess and interpret such information; • demonstrate the competence to evaluate each of the controllable elements of marketing from an international perspective and, through this evaluation, determine how best the elements can be combined and applied in the face of varying company and market circumstances. 		

Module code: ECON614	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Economic Development		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate a solid knowledge of the principles and application of economic development; • participate intelligently as an economist in the development debate; • interpret, understand and express the interrelated aspects and applications of economic development, within the theoretical framework; • understand the practical circumstances in less developed countries (ldcs); • formulate consistent economic policy advice that could address the economic problems of less developed countries, especially for African countries south of the Sahara, including South Africa; • draft a socio-economic analysis of an area and write reports, including the application of regression analyses and other techniques that were studied in other related disciplines, to apply and explain various aspects of economic development phenomena; and • suggest an economic policy framework. 		

Module code: ECON615	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Derivatives		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • apply derivative instruments of CBOT, LME, SAFFEX and related markets to solve risk management scenarios; and • demonstrate practical knowledge of how to hedge price risks of: plastic, selected metals, gold, maize, wheat, sunflower, shares on the JSE, bonds, interest rate, and foreign exchange with derivate instruments. 		

Module code: ECON616	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: International Trade Theory and Policy		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of international trade theory; • demonstrate the competence to evaluate international trade policy; and • analyse as an individual and/or part of a group, exchange rates and open-economy macro-economics. 		

Module code: ECON617	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Econometrics		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of time series regression models and specification testing of the results; • demonstrate as individual and/or part of a group, the practical skills to estimate and test time series regression models with eviews software; • undertake specification testing, including testing for stationary, structural breaks, multicollinearity, heteroscedasticity, autocorrelation and co-integration, and to formulate solutions for practical problems in the field of economic analyses; and • demonstrate the competence to identify a research question in the fields of economics, risk management or international trade, retrieve relevant information, apply time series econometric methods to analyse and interpret the research results, and then communicate the findings in an ethically sound oral presentation using the appropriate it as well as in a report / article of 20 pages. 		

Module code: ECON618	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Methods		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of the research process, construction of questionnaires, conducting surveys and analysis of survey data; • demonstrate as individual and/or part of a group, the practical skills to plan a research project, design a questionnaire, undertake a pilot study, analyse the results using SPSS and disseminate them; and • demonstrate the competence to identify a research question in the fields of economics, risk management or international trade, retrieve relevant information, apply basic statistics and econometric methods to analyse and interpret the research results, and then communicate the findings in an ethically sound oral presentation using the appropriate it as well as in a project report / article of 20 pages. 		

Module code: ECON619	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: International Cargo Movement		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of various forms of cargo and the means by which they can be conveyed across borders or to the other side of the world; • demonstrate and understanding of the various transport services currently available in the Southern African region; • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of transport infrastructure in Southern Africa, with focus on the initiatives that have been launched to boost the region's physical distribution capabilities; • demonstrate as an individual and/or part of a group, the general principles influencing the packing, marking and stowage of goods for international transit, and in this demonstration illustrate how these principles are applied in the case of general versus dangerous cargo and air versus ocean shipments; • demonstrate the competence to evaluate the principles underlying cargo insurance as well as some of the practical aspects surrounding insurance policies and claims; and • analyse as an individual and/or part of a group, the main functions of customs and the specific measures that customs authorities use to control imports and exports. 		

Module code: ECON621	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: International Trade Relations		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of the changing face of the world economy and the factors influencing international competitiveness; • demonstrate the competence to evaluate the underlying causes of economic wellbeing as reflected in a country's economic growth and development, as well as the role of the balance of payments and other selected indicators in highlighting a country's general economic performance and potential; • analyse as an individual and/or part of a group, the macro-economic policies that a country's national authorities implement to maximise savings and investment, control inflation and currency fluctuations and enhance a country's competitiveness; • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of the composition of the international monetary system; • analyse as an individual and/or part of a group, the economic events and decisions – both locally and internationally – that have moulded South Africa's business environment in recent years. 		

Module code: ECON622	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Fiscal and Monetary Policy		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of current fiscal and monetary policy issues in the South African context; • demonstrate as an individual and/or part of a group, the practical skills to identify current policy issues (e.g. fiscal rules or monetary targets) and to recommend the appropriate policy action; and • demonstrate the competence to evaluate different forms of government intervention in the economy and to communicate recommendations to policymakers and stakeholders in written reports and oral presentations. 		

Module code: ECON623	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Risk Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate a solid knowledge of bank risk management and regulation with the focus on strategic risk management strategies and less on the actual risk measurement; • demonstrate in depth knowledge of basel ii; • discuss strategic risk management and the role of the alco; and • describe the management of: interest rate risk, liquidity risk, credit risk, market risk, operational risk, and foreign exchange risk in banks in written reports. 		

Module code: ECON624	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Economic Modelling		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of general equilibrium and macro-econometric models and their application to answer “what if”-questions in economics; • demonstrate as individual and/or part of a group, the practical skills to build a 1-2-3 general equilibrium model (in excel) and a small macro-econometric model (in eviews) and run a simulation; and • demonstrate the competence to identify a research question in the field of economics, retrieve relevant information, use a small general equilibrium model or macro-econometric model to simulate the shock, interpret the results and then communicate the findings in an ethically sound oral presentation using the appropriate it as well as in a project report / article of 20 pages. 		

Module code: ECON625	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Export Administration		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of the role played by various public and private sector entities in a typical export transaction, as well as the documents and sequence of steps that are required to effect, for example, international carriage, insurance, customs clearance and payment; • demonstrate an understanding of the origin, purpose and role of incoterms; • demonstrate and evaluate as an individual and/or part of a group, the close relationship between export costing and the incoterms; • demonstrate the competence to cost accurately for export; • demonstrate and apply as an individual and/or part of a group, the process of evaluating and responding to export enquiries and the subsequent successful expedition of exports; and • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of the documentary requirements associated with each stage of the export process. 		

Module code: ECON626	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: International Trade Law		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of the broad structure of the international legal environment, as well as some of the traditional and more contemporary beliefs and practices that lend colour to the international legal landscape; • demonstrate as an individual and/or part of a group, the general principles surrounding the formation and termination of contracts (and some country variations in this regard) and the contractual chain that characterises a typical international trade transaction; • demonstrate the competence to evaluate the legal principles governing buying and selling internationally, the importance of intellectual property protection in this regard and some of the new legal challenges posed by internet-based commerce; and • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of the contract of cargo insurance. 		

Module code: ECON627	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Project		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of the research process; • demonstrate as an individual the practical skills to plan a research project, undertake the study, analyse the results and disseminate them; and • demonstrate the competence to identify a research question in the fields of economics, risk management or international trade, retrieve relevant information, apply basic statistics and econometric methods to analyse and interpret the research results, and then communicate the findings in an ethically sound oral presentation using the appropriate it as well as in an honours dissertation. 		

Module code: E RTP671	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Educational Research Theory and Practice		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a coherent understanding of and engagement in a range of theories and ideas, critical understanding and application of concepts relevant to the current social science and educational research landscape; • the ability to demarcate and evaluate knowledge critically in order to identify a researchable problem by considering appropriate research theories and a variety of educational contexts; • an understanding of different methodological research approaches and an understanding of the complexities of selecting and applying different methodological research approaches ethically to unfamiliar problems within a variety of educational contexts; • the ability to access, process and manage information, to critically review and apply information gathering, synthesis of data, evaluation and management processes, in order to ethically develop creative responses to problems and issues in a variety of educational contexts; and • effectively communicate creative insights, rigorous interpretations and solutions for problems contributing to systematic and disciplined thinking about educational matters. 		

Module code: FOER611	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Foundations of Education Research		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the students should be able to demonstrate that they have acquired:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a broad understanding of the range of education theories, ideas and concepts that mark the current social science and educational landscape; • the ability to analyse and evaluate knowledge critically within a variety of educational contexts; • the ability to analyse and evaluate different methodological approaches so as to apply them within a variety of educational contexts; • a basic level of competence to apply the dialectical relationship between education theory and education praxis; • the ability to contribute to systematic and disciplined thinking about matters educational. 		

Module code: FORP673	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Applied Research In Forensic Accounting and Investigation Practice		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a scope of knowledge and engagement in the field of forensic accountancy and investigation as well as an understanding of the theories, research methodologies, methods and techniques relevant to the field of forensic accounting and investigation practice; • knowledge literacy in demonstrating the ability to interrogate multiple sources of knowledge in forensic accountancy and investigation; • problem solving of complex or abstract problems in the forensic accounting and investigation field; • the ability to produce and communicate academic ideas and texts in the field of forensic accountancy and investigations; and • accountability for work decisions and actions. 		

Module code: FORP674	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Forensic Accounting and Practice Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate insight into:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • knowledge and engagement in the field of forensic accountancy as it pertains to financial statement manipulation; • knowledge literacy in the area of fraud risk management; • method and procedure in selecting and applying appropriate standards procedures, processes and techniques of financial statement manipulation and fraud risk management to problems in the field of forensic accountancy; • ethics and professional practice relating to financial statements and fraud risk management; and • accessing, processing and managing information on financial statement manipulation and fraud risk management problems and issues within the forensic accountancy environment. 		

Module code: FORP675	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Forensic Investigation		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate insight into:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • knowledge literacy in demonstrating the ability to interrogate multiple sources of knowledge in the area of conducting a forensic investigation; • problem solving of complex or abstract problems in the forensic investigation field; • the ability to produce and communicate professional ideas and texts in the field of forensic investigations; • management of learning; and • Accountability for work decisions and actions. 		

Module code: FORP676	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Forensic Regulatory Compliance and Technology		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • knowledge of and engagement in forensic regulatory compliance and forensic technology within the field of forensic accountancy; • method and procedure in selecting and applying appropriate standards procedures, processes and techniques of forensic technology and regulatory compliance to unfamiliar problems in the field of forensic accountancy; • ethics and professional practice relating to forensic regulatory compliance and forensic technology; • accessing, processing and managing information on forensic regulatory compliance and forensic technology problems and issues within the forensic accountancy environment; • context and systems relating to forensic regulatory compliance and forensic technology in the forensic accountancy environment. 		

Module code: HIST671	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Research project: Heritage and Cultural Tourism		
Module outcomes		
The student must be able to complete a research project of limited scope by collecting, analysing, evaluating and synthesising information, and report on the research in written and oral format.		

Module code: HRMA614	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Methodology and Data Management		
Module outcomes		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated knowledge and critical understanding of, as well as an ability to correctly evaluate and apply elements of the research process, different research approaches, designs and methodologies, psychometrics, psychometric properties of a measuring instrument and the steps in developing a measuring instrument or the adaptation of a measuring instrument utilised for research within the field of human resource management. • An ability to consult and evaluate multiple sources providing knowledge of research methodology and the development of a measuring instrument utilised for research within the field of human resource management. • A critical understanding of how knowledge and knowledge theories within social or management research relate to knowledge within other fields or practices (organisational behaviour, organisational development etc.) with a view to understand the interrelatedness thereof in designing research projects. • A critical understanding of the complexities and uncertainties of applying reliability and validity procedures in psychometrics and the ability to critically judge the effectiveness of the implementation of a range of appropriate measuring instrument development skills with a view to develop new and evaluate existing measures. • The ability to design, select and apply appropriate methods, techniques, processes or technologies to complex practical and theoretical problems and to evaluate the effectiveness of the implementation to reach scientifically rigorous conclusions. • The ability to draw systematically on a body of appropriate knowledge of different research approaches, designs, and methodologies available to develop creative responses to research problems/issues identified. • The ability to present and communicate research findings to a range of audiences with different levels of knowledge or expertise in the organisation, offering creative insights and interpretations relating to these findings and solutions to the problems investigated through research. 		

The ability to critically judge the ethical/professional conduct of others within the research environments, and to address ethical issues and amend behaviour to the specific context where necessary.		
Module code: HRMA615	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Human Resource Corporate Governance		
Module outcomes		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate knowledge of and engagement in ethical leadership, organisation society, corporate citizenship, sustainable development, stakeholder inclusivity, integrated thinking and integrated reporting; and an understanding of how to apply such knowledge in an interrelational context of business, government and society. • Critically reflect on the complexities, uncertainties and risks of selecting, applying, or transferring appropriate standard procedures, processes or techniques to unfamiliar problems in the specialised field of corporate governance relating to ethics, risk, compliance, remuneration, decision-making and stakeholder relationships in the public and private sector, and civil society. • Use a range of specialised HR skill and competencies to identify, analyse and address complex or abstract problems by drawing systematically from the body of knowledge and methods appropriate to corporate governance within a symbiotic context of business, government and society. • Critically review relevant strategic metrics, management and legislative processes within the context of business, government and society in order to develop creative responses to contemporary challenges within the human resource value chain. • Compile, report and present interpretations or arguments that offer creative insight, accurate analysis, suitable strategies and interventions to contemporary corporate governance-related dilemmas. • Operate effectively within a system and/or manage a system based on an understanding of roles and relationships between ethical leadership, organisation society, corporate citizenship, sustainable development, stakeholder inclusivity, integrated thinking and integrated reporting in the public and private sector, and civil society. • Take full responsibility for his/her work, decision-making and use of resources, and apply in a self-critical manner learning strategies which effectively address his/her professional and ongoing learning needs, in addition to taking full accountability for the decisions and actions of others where appropriate. 		
Method of delivery: full-time		
Assessment methods: Assessment methods and weights will be indicated in the study guide and on Efundi.		

Module code: HRMA622	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Human Capacity Building		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate an informed understanding of the emerging roles and competencies of human resource development (HRD) practitioners. • Demonstrate an integrated understanding of HRD by referring to its key terms, concepts, facts, general principles and rules. • Demonstrate an integrated understanding of HRD legislation. • Demonstrate an awareness of the latest trends in HRD and make suggestions for the implementation thereof in organisations. • Demonstrate the ability to think strategically about HRD by identifying opportunities and threats within the HRD context (globally and locally), to evaluate them and to use the opportunities while also addressing the threats to ensure organisational success. • Demonstrate an awareness of how knowledge about the training cycle will assist HRD practitioners to plan training within organisations. 		
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment Methods: The assessment methods and weights will be indicated in the study guide and on Efundi.		

Module code: HRMA623	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Human Resource Management Strategies		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A critical understanding of the impact that globalisation, as well as the socio-economic, political and legal environments has on the field of human resource management (HRM) globally. • Analyse an organisation's strategic intent and develop an HR strategy aligned to these strategic objectives. • The ability to select, apply and critically judge specific strategic human resource management (SHRM) activities (e.g. people sourcing, HR management and talent management, performance management and reward and remuneration) for the successful implementation of an HRM strategy for an organisation to ensure long-term returns on investment. • The ability to analyse talent acquisition and retention by means of utilising HR data (metrics). • Integrated knowledge of compensation packages and remuneration. • The ability to identify, analyse and critically evaluate complex problems related to the field of SHRM and effectively address these problems by applying practice-based solutions with theory-driven arguments. • The ability to communicate effectively in writing and verbally in a professional environment with an understanding of copyright principles and adherence to the rules on plagiarism. • An ability to operate independently and take full responsibility of own work; furthermore, to interact and collaborate effectively with others, and to work as part of a team, within diverse social, cultural and linguistic contexts. 		

Module code: HRMA671	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Project		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated knowledge of and engagement in human resource management literature and a critical understanding and application of human resource management theories and research methodology in applied or theoretical research. • A critical understanding of the complexities and uncertainties of applying research methodology to novel problems in human resource management. • The ability to conduct research under supervision by selecting and implementing a research plan to effectively execute a research project. • The ability to critically review data collection methods and the synthesis of data as well as the evaluation of research findings. • The ability to present and communicate research findings to various stakeholders in the academic environment, offering creative insights and interpretations relating to these findings and solutions to the problems investigated through research. • The ability to critically judge the ethical/professional conduct of self and others within the research environment, and to address ethical issues and amend behaviour to the standards of the field of human resource management, where necessary. • The ability to assess own progress towards producing a research report and to take appropriate action. • Full responsibility for own research project, decision-making and use of resources. • Full accountability for the management of the decisions and actions of others (research participants and/or supervisor), where appropriate. 		

Module code: INFS611	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Databases Systems		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Design distributed database management systems, database recovery, access and usage techniques which preserve the integrity of a distributed database. • Implement good transaction management and concurrency control techniques. • Optimise database performance and query processing. • Distinguish critical components of data warehouse from an operational database system and appropriate the needs for developing a data warehouse for large organisations. • Design a timeliness data warehouse and explain the process of data mining techniques and their impact on decision making. • Evaluate the significance of OLAP tools in online data manipulation. • Design an e-commerce database and deploy it through the internet using selected database connectivity tools. • Discuss with the aid of illustrations the current trends and developments in database technology. 		
<p>Method of delivery: Full-time.</p> <p>Assessments: Practicals, case study demonstrations, individual or group project, assignments, quiz, presentation, tests and formal examination.</p> <p>Pre-requisites: INFS222/INFS311 or equivalent.</p>		

Module code: INFS612	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Information Systems Development		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select among alternatives, an appropriate methodology for building a system. • Perform requirements analysis for a project implementation and produce a requirements analysis document. • Criticise a given set of documentation for a software product. • Select suitable verification and validation techniques to test software and record findings. • Modify code to conform to a new set of specifications. 		
<p>Method of delivery: Full-time.</p> <p>Assessments: Assignment, quiz, individual or group projects, presentation, tests, and formal examination.</p> <p>Pre-requisites: INFS211, INFS312 or equivalent.</p>		

Module code: INFS613	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Business Programming Languages		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analysis programming language design issues relating to data types, expressions and control structures. • Develop a program in a dynamically type language. • Design and run a table-driven parser for a simple context-free language. • Analysis parameter passing methods of a given programming language. • Analysis variable binding and scope rules. 		
<p>Method of delivery: Full-time.</p> <p>Assessments: Structured lab/programming exercises, assignments, tests, quiz, individual or group projects, presentation and formal examination.</p> <p>Pre-requisites: INFS122, INFS211 or equivalent, example, understanding of common programming languages such as C, C++, C#, Java etc. is a must.</p>		

Module code: INFS614	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Business Intelligence and Analytics		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • implement a system using expert systems shell; • use the fundamental algorithm of an AI approach; • build and deploy software utilising intelligent agents; • analyse and report on the advantages and disadvantages of a given intelligent agent; and • use alternative search strategies in solving AI problems. 		
Method of delivery: Full-time.		
Assessments: Working projects, written reports, assignment, tests, quiz, and formal examination.		
Pre-requisites: INFS324 or equivalent.		

Module code: INFS621	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Management of Information Systems		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify the role ICT and IS/IT department play in adding value to an organisation. • Develop an IS operational/Tactical/Strategic Plan for an organisation. • Develop standards and policies for the IS department which are aligned to organisational goals. • Understand the issues involved in ICT planning examine future ICT trends and their possible impact on organisations competitive advantage. • Identify the role of the IS department and CIO in an organisation. 		
Method of delivery: Full-time.		
Assessment: Written reports, case studies, presentations, project, assignment, quiz, tests and a formal examination.		
Pre-requisites: INFS327 or equivalent.		

Module code: INFS622	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Business Information System Security		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify security and privacy considerations and how they may be solved. • Discuss methods of risk assessment and reduction. • Assess the security of a systems based on the method and device used. • Identify possible security risks in a given system. • Design and implement a plan for security and control and system integrity. 		
Method of delivery: Full-time.		
Assessment: assignments, quiz, individual or group projects, case studies, tests and formal examination.		
Pre-requisites: INFS221 or equivalent.		

Module code: INFS623	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Human Computer Interaction		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide a critique of user interfaces; • build a computer based instruction unit to teach users how to use an interface; • analyse and redesign the organisation of laboratories; and • develop security capabilities for interfaces. 		
Method of delivery: Full-time.		
Assessments: Written report, case studies, and presentations.		
Pre-requisites: INFS211		

Module code: INFS624	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Operating Systems		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • learn how to make effective use of operating system by writing programs that exercise specific components in the modern operating system nucleus; • become familiar with principles for process and thread management, memory management, file management and device management; • learn to design and evaluate virtual machine models that support autonomous program execution, cooperating sequential computations, resources sharing, exclusive control of resources, deadlock management, and broad protection mechanisms; • learn the basic principles of networks and distributed systems; and • become well versed in the design and use of one OS, e.g. LINUX and others. 		
<p>Method of delivery: Full-time.</p> <p>Assessment: Structured laboratory exercises, projects, assignments, quiz, tests and a formal examination.</p> <p>Pre-requisites: INFS212, INFS216 and knowledge of C/C++.</p>		

Module code: INFS625	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: IT Networks in Business		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • analyse the basis of data communications and network architecture; • analyse functions of each layers of a computer network; • evaluate essential features of specific protocols in the common protocol suite; • analyse the methodology and the rationale behind addressing, routing, and congestion control; • evaluate the various multiplexing and switching methods used in networks; and • evaluate wireless LANs, high-speed digital access, such DSL and cable modem, cellular phone and satellite networks. 		
<p>Method of delivery: Full-time.</p> <p>Assessment: assignments, quiz, individual or group projects, case studies, practicals, tests and formal examination.</p> <p>Pre-requisites: Undergraduate networking courses/ Prior exposure to networking fundamentals courses.</p>		

Module code: INFS671	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Project: Information Systems		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>This short course introduces students to the concepts and philosophies underlying academic research and the scientific method. The process, assumptions, strengths and weaknesses of the scientific method are explored together with alternative paradigms. Students will be in a position to define their research problem on completion of this course.</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • understand the scientific method as used for academic research; • understand the various stages of conducting academic research; • critically evaluate what constitutes academic research; • write an appropriate research project report with proper background, assumptions and delimitations; <p>Overall project outcomes: The following exit level outcomes are to be assessed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Problem solving. • Application of theoretical knowledge (scientific or otherwise). • Full design and its completeness. • Professional and technical written and oral communication. 		
<p>Method of delivery: Full-time.</p> <p>Assessment: Presentations, demonstrations as well as a formal research report (see the study guide for details).</p> <p>Pre-requisites: Research methodology (4 to 5 weeks compulsory course prior to commencement of project).</p>		

Module code: IOPP612	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Psychological Evaluation		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate the integrated knowledge to develop a critical approach to the tests registered psychometrists may use within the work and educational context at national and international level as well as the principles and purpose of psychometric evaluation; • assemble and select valid and reliable test batteries of psychological tests that registered psychometrists may use at national and international level to measure an individual's abilities, personality, interests, motivation and potential for adults and children; • utilise and administer psychological tests (for adults and children) under standardised circumstances and mark, analyse, interpret and formulate hypotheses (and refer clients if required for more advanced evaluation) based on the results thereof in an integrative, best practice and ethical manner in order to enhance psychological growth of the self and others; and • verify formulated hypotheses and results based on psychological measurement in supervised feedback sessions in order to stimulate and develop psychological growth strategies and to refer clients if necessary in a culturally sensitive way. 		

Module code: IOPP613	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Organisational Psychology, Development and Change		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • knowledge of organisational behaviour and the application of such knowledge to aspects such as diversity management, individual- and group processes, and group processes; • the integration of prior knowledge in respect of aspects related to foundations of organisational behaviour, individual processes of organisational behaviour, group processes of organisational behaviour and organisational processes of organisational behaviour; • the ability to identify, analyse and address complex or abstract problems and prepare a report on challenges and issues dealing with organisational behaviour; • comprehension of theories and concepts and apply it to identify challenges and issues dealing with the field of organisational behaviour; • accountability and taking full responsibility for, identifying and addressing ethical issues based on critical reflection; • an integrated understanding of the key terms, concepts, facts, general principles, rules and theories of organisational development; • an awareness of the importance of knowledge about the organisational development practitioner, organisational functioning and current or future forces leading to change in organisations for the purpose of organisational development; • the ability to follow an organisational development process with an emphasis on the diagnostic and intervention phases of such process in order to identify problems and opportunities and to intervene on individual, group and organisational level within organisations; • awareness of the major types of planned change within organisations, the types of interventions used by each and the application of these interventions in organisational settings; • an awareness of change management during an organisational development process; and • knowledge of the ethical and professional practices relevant to the different phases of the organisational development process. 		

Module code: IOPP614	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Methodology and Psychometrics		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge and critical understanding of, as well as an ability to correctly evaluate and apply elements of the research process, different research approaches, designs and methodologies, psychometrics, psychometric properties of a measuring instrument and the steps in developing a psychological measure or measuring instrument or the adaptation of a psychological measure or measuring instrument utilised for research within the field of industrial psychology; • an ability to consult and evaluate multiple sources providing knowledge of research methodology and the development of a psychological measure or measuring instrument utilised for research within the field of industrial psychology; • a critical understanding of how knowledge and knowledge theories within social or management research relate to knowledge within other fields or practices (well-being, psychometrics etc.) with a view to understand the interrelatedness thereof in designing research projects; • a critical understanding of the complexities and uncertainties of applying appropriate reliability and validity procedures in psychometrics and the ability to critically judge the effectiveness of the implementation of a range of appropriate psychological measure development skills with a view to develop a new psychological measure and to evaluate existing measures; • the ability to design, select and apply appropriate methods, techniques, processes or technologies to complex practical and theoretical problems and to evaluate the effectiveness of the implementation to reach scientifically rigorous conclusions; • the ability to draw systematically on a body of appropriate knowledge of different research approaches, designs and methodologies available to develop creative responses to practical and theoretical problems; • the ability to present and communicate research findings to a range of audiences with different levels of knowledge or expertise in the organisation, offering creative insights and interpretations relating to these findings and solutions to the problems investigated through research; and • the ability to critically judge the ethical/professional conduct of others within the research environments, and to address ethical issues and amend behaviour to the specific context, where necessary. 		

Module code: IOPP615	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Career Psychology		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge of and engagement in career development and critical understanding and application of career development frameworks, policies, support practices, tools and techniques related hereof in the workplace; • integrated knowledge of and engagement in career behaviour and critical understanding and application of career behaviour theories, models, constructs and skills related hereof in the workplace; • integrated knowledge of and engagement in career counselling and guidance and critical understanding and application of career counselling and guidance theory, tools and techniques for the workplace; • the ability to select, evaluate and apply a range of different but appropriate career counselling and guidance skills and scientific methods of enquiry pertaining to career problems and concerns, to reflect on and then address complex or abstract problems and contribute to positive change within practice; • understanding the complex nature of knowledge transfer from career development, career behaviour and career counselling and guidance frameworks, practices and techniques to contexts such as unemployment or the workplace; • the ability to critically judge the ethical conduct of the employee and organisation and to effect change in conduct where necessary; and • accurate, coherent, appropriate and creative presentation and communication of career development, career behaviour and career counselling and guidance-related issues and research findings to peers and lecturers in the form of oral presentations and written assignments with an understanding of and respect for intellectual property conventions, copyright and rules on plagiarism. 		

Module code: IOPP616	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Psychological Wellbeing		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge of Psychological Well-being (PWB) for individuals and organisations, as well as an understanding of how to apply such knowledge in a particular context; • the ability to evaluate integrated knowledge and being able to evaluate these sources of knowledge; • explain how Psychological Well-being will be measured in organisations and the influence that work place factors have on PWB; • the ability to effectively address problems drawing from integrated knowledge and methods appropriate to employee wellness; • understand, outline and provide interventions for improving PWB and building a healthy workplace; • identify, analyse and address certain factors that will influence work-related well-being; and • the ability to identify and address ethical issues when applying integrated knowledge and methods in the field of PWB and work-related well-being. 		

Module code: IOPP624	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Psychometric Practical Work		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • compliance to the requirements as published under the Health Professions Act 56 of 1974, for the training of student psychometrists.; • integrated knowledge of, and engagement in the Psychology discipline specifically the Psychometry practice; • an understanding of how to apply such integrated knowledge in a particular context. • an ability to investigate multiple sources of integrated knowledge in an area of Psychology (Psychometry) and to evaluate integrated knowledge and processes of knowledge production; • an ability to use a range of specialised skills to identify, analyse and address complex or abstract problems drawing systematically on the Psychology and I/O Psychology (Psychometry) body of integrated knowledge and methods; • critically review Psychometric test results, evaluate and manage processes in order to develop creative responses to specific requests; and • knowledge of ethical issues pertaining to the field of psychometry, as set out by the code of professional ethics of the HPCSA and the Professional Board for Psychology. 		

Module code: IOPP625	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Workplace Counselling		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate integrated knowledge to describe the personality profile (personality characteristics, skills and knowledge) of an effective counsellor in the workplace; • explain the theory, characteristics, principles and models of workplace counselling; • explain the basic helping process and specific strategies of workplace counselling; and • show the core dimensions of sensitive relationships (respect, empathy, genuineness and concreteness) in helping behaviour (verbal and non-verbal). 		

Module code: IOPP671	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Project		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated knowledge of and engagement in industrial and organisational psychology literature and a critical understanding and application of industrial and organisational psychology theories and research methodology in applied or theoretical research. • A critical understanding of the complexities and uncertainties of applying research methodology to novel problems in industrial and organisational psychology. • Conduct research under supervision by selecting and implementing a research plan to execute a research project. • Critically review data collection methods, the synthesis of data, and the evaluation of findings. • Present and communicate research findings to various stakeholders, offering creative insights and interpretations relating to these findings and solutions to the problems investigated through research. • Critically judge the ethical/professional conduct of self and others within the research environment, and to address ethical issues and amend behaviour to the standards of the field of industrial and organisational psychology. • Assess one's own progress towards producing a research report and to take appropriate action. • Full responsibility for one's own research project, decision-making and use of resources. • Full accountability for the management of the decisions and actions of others (research participants and/or supervisor), where appropriate. 		

Module code: LARM612	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Social Change		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • knowledge and understanding of the dimensions and sources of change; • knowledge and understanding of some of the classical and contemporary theories of social change; • the ability to draw comparisons and differentiations between the theories of social change; • the ability to identify and critically reflect on the patterns of change and to communicate effectively in a variety of formats to diverse audiences and for various purposes; • the ability to critically judge the ethical and/or professional conduct of others within the area of social change and to effect change in conduct where necessary; • the ability to critically review information gathering, evaluation and management processes within the social change contexts in order to develop creative responses to problems and issues that may arise; and • the ability to operate as part of a group and make contributions for the successful completion of group activities related to labour relations, taking co-responsibility for learning progress and outcome realisation of the group. 		

Module code: LARM615	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Labour Relations		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • applied knowledge of and engagement in labour relations and a critical understanding and application of theory applicable to the field of labour relations relevant to the management of advanced labour relations; • an ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of knowledge within the field of labour relations and critically evaluate and review knowledge and the manner in which the knowledge was produced with a view to have an informed and well-grounded knowledge of core aspects of the management of sound labour relations practices; • the ability to select, apply and critically judge the effectiveness of the implementation of a range of appropriate communication skills and consultation techniques appropriate to the field of labour relations with a view to achieve and maintain labour peace and promote democratic practices within the workplace; • the ability to identify, critically reflect on and effectively address complex challenges related to labour relations and apply evidence-based and practice-driven solutions with theory-driven knowledge, understanding and insight; • the ability to critically judge the ethical and/or professional conduct of others within different cultural, social, professional and academic environments or contexts, and to effect change in conduct where necessary; • the ability to operate effectively within the labour relations field based on an understanding of the roles and relationships between the various role-players and elements within the system; • the ability to operate as part of a team and make contributions for the successful completion of group activities related to labour relations, taking co-responsibility for learning progress and outcome realisation of the group; and • an ability to critically review information gathering, evaluation and management processes within specialised labour-related contexts in order to develop creative responses to problems and issues in the field. 		

Module code: LARM617	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Methodology and Data Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> integrated knowledge and critical understanding of, as well as an ability to correctly evaluate and apply elements of the research process, different research approaches, designs and methodologies, psychometrics, psychometric properties of a measuring instrument and the steps in developing a measuring instrument or the adaptation of a measuring instrument utilised for research within the field of labour relations management; an ability to consult and evaluate multiple sources providing knowledge of research methodology and the development of a measuring instrument utilised for research within the field of labour relations management; a critical understanding of how knowledge and knowledge theories within social or management research relate to knowledge within other fields or practices (organisational behaviour, organisational development etc.) with a view to understand the interrelatedness thereof in designing research projects; a critical understanding of the complexities and uncertainties of applying appropriate reliability and validity procedures in psychometrics and the ability to critically judge the effectiveness of the implementation of a range of appropriate measuring instrument development skills with a view to develop a new measure and to evaluate existing measures; the ability to design, select and apply appropriate methods, techniques, processes or technologies to complex practical and theoretical problems and to evaluate the effectiveness of the implementation to reach scientifically rigorous conclusions; the ability to draw systematically on a body of appropriate knowledge of different research approaches, designs and methodologies available to develop creative responses to research problems/issues identified; the ability to present and communicate research findings to a range of audiences with different levels of knowledge or expertise in the organisation, offering creative insights and interpretations related to these findings and solutions to the problems investigated through research; and the ability to critically judge the ethical/professional conduct of others within the research environments, and to address ethical issues and amend behaviour to the specific context, where necessary. 		
Method of delivery: Full-time.		
Assessment methods: The assessment methods and weights will be indicated in the study guide and on Efundi.		

Module code: LARM623	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Applied Labour Relations		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> applied knowledge of and engagement in labour relations and a critical understanding, interpretation and application of legislation applicable to the field of labour relations; an ability to critically interrogate various sources of labour legislation and knowledge within the field of applied labour relations and critically evaluate the application of labour legislation at organisational level; the ability to select, apply and critically judge the implementation of a range of appropriate communication skills and consultation techniques appropriate to the field of applied labour relations with a view to implement and apply labour legislative required policies and procedures in the workplace; the ability to identify and critically reflect on and effectively address legislative challenges related to labour relations and to apply evidence-based and practice-driven solutions with theory-driven knowledge, understanding and insight; the ability to critically judge the ethical and/or professional conduct of others within different cultural, social, professional and academic environments or contexts, and to effect change in conduct where necessary; ability to communicate effectively in a variety of formats to diverse audiences and for various purposes; the ability to operate effectively within the labour relations field based on an understanding of the requirements as set out in labour legislation; the ability to operate as part of a group or team and make appropriate contributions for the successful completion of group activities and exercises related to applied labour relations, taking co-responsibility for learning progress and outcome realisation of the group or team; and an ability to critically review information gathering, evaluation and management processes within specialised labour-related contexts in order to develop creative responses to labour legislative problems and issues. 		

Module code: LARM624	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Collective Bargaining and Negotiation		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • knowledge and engagement of the legal framework of collective bargaining and organisational rights, distributive and integrative collective bargaining, the collective bargaining process, as well as agents in the collective bargaining field, discipline or practice; • knowledge on labour negotiation processes, content, conduct, styles, levels, structures and strategies; • an understanding of the collective bargaining and negotiation methods and techniques relevant to the field, discipline or practice; as well as an understanding of how to apply such knowledge within a particular labour context at different bargaining levels and structures; • the ability to select and apply negotiation techniques appropriate to the field of labour relations; • the ability to identify, critically reflect on and effectively and practically address complex challenges related to collective bargaining and negotiations; • the ability to communicate effectively in a variety of formats to diverse audiences and for various purposes; • the ability to critically judge the ethical and/or professional conduct of others within the bargaining and negotiation process and academic environments or contexts, and to effect change in conduct where necessary; • the ability to critically review information gathering, evaluation and management processes within specialised labour-related contexts in order to develop creative responses to problems and issues in the field of labour relations; and • the ability to operate as part of a group or team and make appropriate contributions for the successful completion of group activities and exercises related to labour relations, taking co-responsibility for learning progress and outcome realisation of the group or team. 		

Module code: LARM626	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Labour Market Principles		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • knowledge and involvement in the discipline of labour market principles; an understanding of the various principles, theories and functions of the labour market; and the ability to apply such by means of analysing and evaluating labour market concerns such as labour supply and demand, wages, productivity, globalisation, human capital investment, labour market dispensation and discrimination, and social dialogue; • an ability to interrogate a wide array of sources regarding aspects pertaining to the labour market, employing a range of research methods and techniques in order to identify, analyse and address complex or abstract problems confronting the labour market; • the ability to identify and address ethical issues confronting the labour market, critically reflecting on the relevance of certain ethical value systems to specific labour contexts; • the ability to critically review information gathering, evaluation and management processes within labour market contexts in order to stimulate creative responses to problems and issues confronting the labour market; • an ability to communicate creative insights, interpretations and solutions to problems and issues confronting the labour market; • the ability to operate effectively within the labour market, understanding the roles and relationships between the different stakeholders in the labour market; and • an ability to apply learning strategies to effectively address his or her continuing learning needs, accepting full accountability for his or her work, decision-making and use of resources and also for the development, decisions and actions of others, where appropriate. 		

Module code: LARM671	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Report		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> integrated knowledge of and engagement in labour relations management literature and a critical understanding and application of labour relations management theories and research methodology in applied or theoretical research; a critical understanding of the complexities and uncertainties of applying research methodology to novel problems in labour relations management; the ability to conduct research under supervision by selecting and implementing a research plan to effectively execute a research project; the ability to critically review data collection methods and the synthesis of data as well as the evaluation of research findings; the ability to present and communicate research findings to various stakeholders in the academic environment, offering creative insights and interpretations related to these findings and solutions to the problems investigated through research; the ability to critically judge the ethical/professional conduct of self and others within the research environment, and to address ethical issues and amend behaviour to the standards of the field of labour relations management, where necessary; the ability to assess one's own progress towards producing a research report and to take appropriate action, where necessary; full responsibility for one's own research project, decision-making and use of resources; and full accountability for the management of the decisions and actions of others (research participants and/or supervisor), where appropriate. 		
Method of delivery: Full-time.		
Assessment methods: The assessment methods and weights will be indicated in the study guide and on Efundi.		

Module code: LGAM621	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Local Government Administration		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an advanced knowledge and understanding of local government administration theories and practices; the ability to identify, critically analyse and provide a critical reflection on a diversity of challenges impacting local government, and its relations with other spheres of government; and the ability to critique policies, resource allocation, utilisation, ethical conduct, and other transversal issues relating to effective and efficient local government administration. 		

Module code: MACC611	Semester module	NQF level 8
Module name: Organisational Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> integrated knowledge and understanding of the underlying functional areas and resources of business as well as the theoretical aspects supporting such functional areas of business; the ability to evaluate developments in the organisational and functional areas of business and to integrate applicable and relevant developments with existing knowledge; the ability to evaluate and apply organisational tools and techniques that are important and relevant to effectively manage functional business areas and resources; integrated basic knowledge and understanding of the underlying economic, social and political context of international businesses; effective operative skills within a team in the context of organisational skills management in order to demonstrate logical and critical understanding of such context, as well as communication, presentation, leadership skills and taking responsibility for specific task outcomes; and life-long learning skills in terms of the ability to stay up-to-date with the latest developments in organisational management and its context specific environment. 		

Module code: MACC612	Semester module	NQF level 8
Module name: Planning and Evaluation		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> integrated knowledge and understanding of the underlying theories, methods and techniques available in the field of Financial Management and Management Accounting, and the ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of knowledge, such as financial and non-financial information of businesses as well as the general economic environment, and review that information as well as the manner in which it was produced; the ability to apply contextualised knowledge of theories, methods and techniques in the field of Financial Management and Management Accounting to solve complex planning and evaluation problems, and formulate opinions, arguments and recommendations within the context of the company as well as the specific business environment; and effectively, innovatively and responsibly apply the pervasive qualities and skills required in management accounting and finance practice, including ethics and professionalism, personal attributes (e.g. self-management, leadership and teamwork) and professional skills (e.g. effective communication and utilisation of information technology). 		

Module code: MACC614	Semester module	NQF level 8
Module name: Risk Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the ability to identify, evaluate and monitor the different types of risks within an organisation including financial and non-financial risks; a critical understanding of risk management strategies of an organisation, including the use of general strategies of risk identification and management in order to establish and monitor appropriate systems of internal control; the application of a range of specialised skills to evaluate the types of risks facing an organisation, evaluate specific risk management strategies and internal controls while taking government and ethical issues into account; and effectively, innovatively and responsibly apply the pervasive qualities and skills required in the management of risk, including ethics and professionalism, personal attributes (e.g. self-management, leadership and teamwork) and professional skills (e.g. effective communication and utilisation of information technology). 		

Module code: MACC615	Semester module	NQF level 8
Module name: Financial Accounting		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the ability to compile and criticise advanced external financial reports, including consolidated financial reports, based on an extensive and deep knowledge of the standards, methods and techniques relevant to external financial reporting practices; the ability to use a range of specialised skills to identify, analyse and address complex, abstract and/or integrated financial problems by drawing systematically from the standards, methods and techniques relevant to the financial accounting practice according to the demand of the contextualised problem; and the ability to present contextualised financial opinions and arguments on unfamiliar, complex and uncertain financial accountancy problems by selecting and applying self-regulated learning skills, methods, standards and techniques appropriate to financial reporting practice. 		

Module code: MACC621	Semester module	NQF level 8
Module name: Integrated Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an holistic, integrated view of management across the organisation; • an ability to evaluate developments in both strategic management concepts and to integrate applicable and relevant developments into existing areas; • ability to evaluate and apply tools and techniques important and relevant to strategic management and resources; • integrated knowledge and understanding of the underlying competitive environment within a strategic organisational view – especially analysing such environment to maintain and gain competitive advantage; • integrated knowledge and understanding of project management and its tools to assist and facilitate strategic management; • operate effectively within a team in a business management related context to demonstrate logical and critical understanding of such a context, while employing communication, presentation and leadership skills in order to manage individuals and groups by applying negotiating skills and taking responsibility for specific task outcomes; and • life-long learning skills staying up-to-date with the latest developments in strategic management tools, techniques and concepts. 		

Module code: MACC622	Semester module	NQF level 8
Module name: Business Strategy		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge and understanding of the underlying theories, methods and techniques available in the field of Business Strategy; • the ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of various business strategies that function within businesses as well as the general economic environment, and review that information as well as the manner in which it was produced; • application of contextualised strategic business theories, methods, techniques and appropriate models in the field of Business accountancy in order to solve complex strategic problems, and formulate opinions, arguments and recommendations within the context of a company; and • effectively, innovatively and responsibly apply the pervasive qualities and skills required in management accounting, including ethics and professionalism, personal attributes (e.g. self-management, leadership and teamwork) and professional skills (e.g. effective communication and utilisation of information technology). 		

Module code: MACC624	Semester module	NQF level 8
Module name: Financial Strategy		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge and understanding of the underlying theories, methods and techniques appropriate to the field of financial strategies and management accountancy; • the use of a range of specialised skills and the key elements in managing and evaluating an organisation's financial strategy, in the context of contributing to achieving the organisation's objectives within its external constraints; • the ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of knowledge, such as financial and non-financial information of businesses as well as the general economic environment, and review that information as well as the manner in which it was produced; • the ability to apply contextualised knowledge of theories, methods and techniques in the field of Financial Management to solve complex investment, financing and dividend decisions and present finance opinions, arguments and recommendations within the context of the company as well as the context of the environment; • the skill to develop creative responses with regard to the responsible financial management of a company and its assets by critically reviewing the information, evaluating the processes and effectively using the financial aids within the boundaries of the strategic aim of the company; and • effective, innovative and responsible application of pervasive qualities and skills required in finance practice, including ethics and professionalism, personal attributes (e.g. self-management, leadership and teamwork) and professional skills (e.g. effective communication and utilisation of information technology). 		

Module code: MACC625	Semester module	NQF level 8
Module name: Decision-Making and Control		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> integrated knowledge and understanding of the underlying theories, methods and techniques available in the field of Management Accounting that inform decision-making and control practices; the ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of knowledge with regard to decision-making and control of businesses as well as the general economic environment, and review that information as well as the manner in which it functions within the business environment; the ability to apply contextualised knowledge of theories, methods and techniques in the field of Management Accounting to solve complex planning, decision-making and control problems, and formulate opinions, arguments and recommendations within the context of the company as well as the context of the environment; and effectively, innovatively and responsibly apply the pervasive qualities and skills required in management accounting, including ethics and professionalism, personal attributes (e.g. self-management, leadership and teamwork) and professional skills (e.g. effective communication and utilisation of information technology). 		

Module code: MACC671	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Applied Research Project for Management Accountants		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a critical understanding and application of research methodologies that are relevant to the field of accountancy; the ability to apply and integrate the theoretical knowledge gained from the accountancy modules to an unfamiliar research context by means of a practically defined research problem; appropriate research skills to critically interrogate multiple sources of knowledge and information within the field of accountancy; to select the appropriate resources and critically evaluate and review that knowledge in the context of the practical research problem presented; an understanding of the reason as to why research has to be conducted and use this to formulate a research question that is empirically addressed in order to provide a solution to the client; the ability to present and prepare contextualised and empirically researched opinions in the accountancy field that encompasses the following research orientated process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a problem on which a client requires views and advice presented to the students; students to formulate the research process that will be used to arrive at a solution for the client; students required to conduct a thorough literature review; and compiling an accurate and coherent written report with an innovative solution to the problem posed to them. 		

Module code: MAFM671	Credits: 40	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Management Accounting and Financial Management		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> demonstrate integrated knowledge and understanding of the underlying theories, methods and techniques available in the field of Financial Management and Management Accounting; demonstrate the ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of knowledge, such as financial and non-financial information of businesses as well as the general economic environment, and review that information as well as the manner in which it was produced; demonstrate the ability to present contextualised management accounting and finance opinions, arguments and recommendations on unfamiliar, complex and uncertain problems by selecting and applying theories, methods, standards and techniques appropriate to management accounting and finance practice; demonstrate the ability to apply knowledge, theories, methods and techniques in the field of Financial Management to solve complex investment, financing and dividend decisions, within the context of the company as well as the context of the environment; demonstrate the ability to apply knowledge, theories, methods and techniques in the field of Management Accounting to solve complex planning, decision-making and control decisions, within the context of the company as well as the context of the environment; demonstrate the ability to develop creative responses with regards to the responsible financial management of a company and its assets by critically reviewing the information, evaluating the processes and effectively using the financial aids within the boundaries of the strategic aim of the company; and effectively, innovatively and responsibly apply the pervasive qualities and skills required in management accounting and finance practice, including ethics and professionalism, personal attributes and professional skills. 		

Module code: OPLN612	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Management in Education Training & Development		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate that they have acquired:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the knowledge and skills to generate, explore and consider applicable research actions in ETD and HRD within the relevant contexts, themes, learner groups, levels of learning and availability of resources; • an understanding of how to integrate research results by means of ETD and HRD practices; • the skills to make assessments and evaluations with regard to different approaches to research in ETD and HRD; • the skills to co-ordinate planning and selection of funding for research in ETD and HRD; and • the skills to select and apply the applicable basis for occupational ETD and HRD directed research. 		

Module code: OPLN613	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Adult Education in Education Training and Development		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate that they have acquired:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a solid understanding of knowledge regarding the underpinning philosophies and theories of andragogy; • the skills and knowledge to identify, compare and contrast andragogy as a philosophy and adult education as a praxis; • a working knowledge of different teaching and learning methodologies in adult education; • the knowledge and understanding of the different theories that play a functional role in the different concepts in adult learning, e.g. memory, self-directed learning, critical reflection, experiential learning, cross-culturalism etc.; • specialised knowledge of and practical skills in the grounding, planning, motivation and implementation of teaching and learning opportunities within adult education; • an understanding of the different areas of and for research in adult education within the ambit of different occupations; and • the skills to conduct research and the knowledge to explain the role and function of adult education within an OBE and skills development context. 		
Method of delivery: Part-time; limited contact study.		

Module code: OPLN626	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Training and Development Perspectives		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate that they have acquired:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a broad understanding of the influences of education, training and development on the vocationally directed market and development sectors; • the ability to compare, evaluate and ascertain the value of the different bands and systems in education and training; and • the ability to apply management principles conducive to learning, e.g. conduct planning, organise, exercise leadership and control in a micro- or macro-adult education, training and/or development environment. 		
Method of delivery: Part-time; limited contact study.		

Module code: OPLN627	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: The Learning Organisation		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate that they have acquired:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the knowledge and understanding of what the characteristics and criteria of and for a learning organisation are; • the knowledge and skills to evaluate and implement the different models of learning and analyse techniques constituting the fundamental principles of HRD; and • the skills to design and develop active strategies that will ensure that the investment in training will return a good interest (ROI). 		
Method of delivery: Part-time; limited contact study.		

Module code: OPLN628	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Human Resource Development in a Changing World		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate that they have acquired:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the knowledge to analyse the social and economic context of the First World vs the Third World in HRD; • an understanding of the different challenges facing HRD in relevant workplace environments; and • the ability to address critically the special needs of learners and marginalised communities in HRD. 		
Method of delivery: Part-time; limited contact study.		

Module code: PADM611	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Public Administration Theories		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a desegregated knowledge, critical comprehension, and a cognitive engagement in evolutionary developed public administration theories and philosophies across all the waves of reform, embedded in this field of study; • directed theoretical and philosophical public administration cognitive skills, established by means of the interpretation and application of meta-theories to any one of the waves of reform embedded in this field of study in order to construct a disciplinary nuanced version of a selected meta-theory within a spatio-temporal context; and • the ability to interpret and report on a meta-theory of public administration that is reflective of the discipline's theories and philosophies as it is clustered in a distinct spatio-temporal context. 		

Module code: PADM612	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Public Organisation Studies		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an integrated knowledge of and engagement in understanding complex public organisations through the application of traditional and contemporary organisational theories relevant to public organisations and organisational development; • the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, critically reflect on, and effectively address complex issues related to public organisations, and apply evidence-based or practice-driven solutions with theory-driven arguments; and • the ability to position own knowledge and understanding within the context of broader societal trends and developments, within the context of public organisation studies. 		

Module code: PADM613	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Development Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an understanding of the theory, purpose and characteristics, challenges, and strategic responses to sustainable development; • an understanding of the assessment of alternative approaches to sustainable development management relating to the fundamental environmental and economic concepts and principles of sustainable development management; • the ability to assess the influence of national cultures, diverse political systems, interest groups, social movements and other social structures on sustainable development; • the ability to critically review the conflicts involved in the sustainable development concept, on a national as well as global scale; • an understanding of the potential strategic options for sustainable development; • the ability to critically review the sustainable development challenge for government, its responsibility and its potentials for action; and • the ability to critically review methods to measure and monitor the impact of human activities on sustainable development management. 		

Module code: PADM614	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Methodology		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • explain the process of research; • evaluate the significance of research within the field of public administration; • develop individual research proposals; • compare and contrast quantitative and qualitative research methodologies; and • conduct research at honours level. 		

Module code: PADM616	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Public Human Resource Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an integrated knowledge of and engagement in understanding human resource management functions from a strategic perspective, and a critical understanding and application of theories relevant to human resource management, leadership and motivation in the public sector context; • the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, critically reflect on and effectively address complex issues related to public human resource management, and apply evidence-based or practice-driven solutions with theory-driven arguments; and • the ability to position own knowledge and understanding within the context of broader societal trends and developments relevant to strategic human resource management in the public sector context. 		

Module code: PADM618	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Public Financial Administration		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an advanced theoretical and practical knowledge of public financial administration; • an understanding of budget processes and the impact of national and international environments; • the ability to apply skills regarding the analysis of the financial environment; and • an understanding of institutions and structures that are established to improve and monitor financial administration. 		

Module code: PADM671	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Methods in Public Administration		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an advanced knowledge and skill in the application and interrogation of multiple sources of knowledge and methods within a specific area of interest in the discipline of public administration; • the ability to select, evaluate and apply a range of appropriate research skills and scientific methods of enquiry to reflect on and address a specific research problem within a limited scope; • an understanding of ethical standards as applicable to research within public administration; • the ability to conduct relevant basic or applied research under supervision, and present or communicate the findings in an acceptable research project format. 		

Module code: PADM627	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Public Policy		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an advanced knowledge of relevant theory, legislative framework, and application of public policy processes within a national context, taking international imperatives into consideration; • the ability to advance a written or verbal logical argument, based on the critique of literature and practices relating to policy making, implementation and analysis; and • the skill and application of techniques applicable to monitoring and evaluating public policy. 		

Module code: REKP671	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and Group Statements		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the ability to identify and interpret transactions and related information in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards; • the ability to apply principles prescribed by International Financial Reporting Standards; • the ability to compile financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards; and • Capita Selecta. 		

Module code: REIP671	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Taxation and Trusts		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the ability to interpret the Income Tax Act, legal opinions and practice notes issued by the South African Revenue Service; • the ability to calculate normal taxation payable by individuals based on taxable income from remuneration, fringe benefits, lump sums and the carrying on of a trade or business; • the ability to calculate normal taxation payable by companies and trusts; • the ability to solve advanced case studies relating to estate duty, donations tax, capital gains tax and value added tax; and • Capita Selecta 		

Module code: REKP674	Year course	NQF level 8
Module name: Audit and Corporate Governance		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • knowledge and understanding of corporate governance in South Africa; • understanding and application of the ethical aspects of the professional accountant; • the ability to identify applicable auditing standards (e.g., ISAs), laws and regulations relevant to an audit engagement; and • knowledge and understanding of the key elements of assurance service engagements. 		

Module code: REKP675	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Financial Management and Strategy		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrated knowledge and understanding of the underlying theories, methods and techniques available in the field of management accounting that inform decision-making and control practices; • the ability to apply contextualised knowledge of theories, methods and techniques in the field of financial management to solve complex investment, financing and dividend decisions and present finance opinions, arguments and recommendations; • the use of a range of specialised skills and the key elements in managing and evaluating an organisation's financial strategy; and • an understanding of the entity's mission, vision and strategy. 		

Module code: REKP677	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Report in Financial Accountancy		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a critical understanding and application of appropriate research methodologies that are relevant to the field of accountancy; • knowledge of appropriate research skills to critically interrogate multiple sources of knowledge and information; • the ability to present and prepare contextualised and empirically researched opinions in the field of accountancy; and • conduct and report research under supervision and produce a research report. 		

Module code: RPRO671	Credits: 32	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Project for Accountancy Students [compulsory module]		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an understanding of the purpose of research in the field of accountancy; • the ability to identify research problems and formulate research questions; • a critical understanding and application of the research process and appropriate research methodologies that are relevant to the field of accountancy practice; • the ability to integrate and apply the theoretical knowledge obtained in the other modules to an unfamiliar research context by means of innovatively solving a practically defined research problem or problems; • appropriate research skills to critically interrogate multiple sources of knowledge and information within the field of accountancy; and • to select the appropriate literature and resources and critically evaluate and review the knowledge in the context of the practical research problem presented. 		

Module code: RSPR671	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Research Project		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate that they have acquired the knowledge, skill, disposition and values to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • identify a research problem in a specific field of specialisation; • prepare a proposal for a project to investigate the identified problem; • conduct the proposed project under supervision; and • write a scientific report on the project. 		

Module code: STFM611	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Stochastic Models		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • apply the operations research or the statistical techniques to situations where customers have to be served by a single or by several service facilities; • identify the probability distributions at the arrivals of customers and the service times at the service facilities; • define concepts used in stochastic models; • derive formulae used in stochastic models; and • recommend strategies to be used in processing orders. 		

Module code: STFM612	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Probability Theory		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to apply the probability theory to real-life situations.		

Module code: STFM613	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Multivariate Analysis		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to use a computer to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • do multivariate discriminate analysis; • do factor analysis, and cluster analysis; • do multivariate ANOVA and MANCOVA; and • apply a multidimensional scaling to real data. 		

Module code: STFM614	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Statistical Quality Control		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to assess the quality of a product.		

Module code: STFM615	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Decision Theory		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • evaluate the potential benefit of buying more information about the probabilities of various payoffs and spend the optimal amount of resources in this decision-making process; • logically and objectively incorporate all the information that they have in the decision-making process; and • make the best decision even when a problem is complex and the result of each decision is uncertain. 		

Module code: STFM616	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Applied Regression Analysis		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • do logistic regression analysis; • do statistical inference in real-life situations; and • fit a non-linear regression model to data. 		

Module code: STFM621	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Design of Experiments and Sampling		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • design a sample survey; • determine the right sample size for a sample survey, while • minimising the cost function; and • optimising the allocation of sample size. 		

Module code: STFM671	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Research project		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to conduct and report on an independent research.		

Module code: STOM611	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Optimization I		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • apply linear, parametric and integer programming to solve real-life problems; • define the decision variables used in optimisation; • derive the formulae used in optimisation; • identify data to be used in optimisation; and • recommend the optimal allocation of resources. 		

Module code: STOM612	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Network Analysis		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • apply the theory of network analysis to select optimal alternatives in decision-making situations; • design a network connecting a number of locations (pipelines, rail lines, telecommunications, etc.); • identify data to be used in network analysis; • determine the durations of projects; and • derive the formulae used in network analysis. 		

Module code: STOM613	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Reliability Theory		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • estimate the parameters of the reliability function; • define the decision variables used in reliability theory; • calculate the survival rates of components and systems; • derive formulae of reliability functions; and • identify data to be used in reliability theory. 		

Module code: STOM614	Semester 1	NQF level 8
Module name: Forecasting Methods		

Module code: STOM621	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Theory of Games		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • apply the theoretical game strategies to real-life situations; • identify data to be used in game theory; • derive the formulae used in game theory; • determine the optimal decision in a decision-making situation; and • use dominance to reduce the size of a game problem. 		

Module code: STOM622	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Reliability Production Planning and Scheduling		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • solve a large problem in terms of the solutions of smaller interrelated problems; • solve non-linear models involving non-linear constraints; • identify the shortest route in a network; • allocate resources optimally using optimisation technique; and • solve an inventory control problem. 		

Module code: STOM624	Semester 2	NQF level 8
Module name: Inventory Control		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • apply the deterministic models with static demand, periodic and continuous review models and stochastic dynamic review models to real-life situations; • define the decision variables to be used in inventory control; • derive the formulae to be used in inventory control; • estimate the parameters of the inventory models; and • identify data to be used in inventory models. 		

Module code: STOM671	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Research project		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to conduct and report on an independent research.		

Module code: TAXC671	Credits: 40	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Taxation		
Module outcomes Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate the ability to perform and criticise advanced tax calculations based on an extensive and deep knowledge of the relevant authority, methods and techniques relevant to tax practice; • demonstrate the ability to use a range of specialised skills to identify, analyse and address complex, abstract and/or integrated tax problems by drawing systematically from the relevant authority, methods and techniques relevant to tax practice according to the demand of the problem; • demonstrate the ability to present contextualised tax opinions and arguments on unfamiliar, complex and uncertain problems by selecting and applying the relevant authority, methods and techniques appropriate to tax practice; and • effectively, innovatively and responsibly apply the pervasive qualities and skills required in tax practice, including ethics and professionalism, personal attributes (e.g. self-management, leadership and teamwork) and professional skills (e.g. effective communication and utilisation of information technology). 		

Module code: TMBP671	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Tourism Management and Development		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> integrated knowledge and understanding of the concepts, components and theories of central areas of one or more fields, disciplines or practices of tourism management; the ability to apply detailed knowledge of an area or areas of specialisation of tourism management practices and how it relates to other fields/disciplines/practices; the ability to identify, analyse, critical reflect on tourism management and address complex problems, by applying evidence-based solutions and theory-driven arguments to manage any business within the tourism industry; and the ability to make responsible decisions within an ethical framework regarding the development and management of a sustainable tourism business. 		

Module code: TMBP672	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Ecotourism		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> applied knowledge of theories and methodologies regarding ecotourism, wildlife tourism, marine ecotourism, adventure tourism and sustainable tourism development/products; applied knowledge and engagement of park management (protected areas) and wetland management from a tourism perspective; the ability to use specialised skills to identify, analyse and address ecotourism management-related problems; present and communicate academic, professional or occupational ideas and texts effectively as well as offer creative insights, rigorous interpretations and solutions to ecotourism and wildlife tourism product challenges; identify and address ethical issues regarding sustainable and ecotourism development; and applied knowledge and practical skills, as an individual or team member, pertaining to park management that needs to be done within a well-established ethical value system. 		

Module code: TMBP673	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Advanced Tourism Marketing		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> applied knowledge of the concepts, components and theories of advanced tourism marketing to critically evaluate the current scholarly content and add to the development thereof; the skill to select appropriate methods, procedures and techniques from a variety of sources to identify and analyse complex or abstract marketing problems within unfamiliar contexts that can be solved using value-driven, creative ideas; the skill to present academic work in tourism marketing professionally, in writing and orally, with insight, clear interpretations and solutions; and the skill to identify and address ethical dilemmas in tourism marketing and to take responsibility for own work, behaviour, decisions and use of resources. 		

Module code: TMBP675	Year module	NQF level 8
Module name: Research in Tourism Management		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> apply knowledge of research methodology in multiple tourism environments and situations to contribute to literature and practice; identify, analyse and solve complex and abstract research problems with creative and informative ideas; critically evaluate multiple sources and utilise these to solve problems within unfamiliar contexts; work independently as a researcher in tourism and take responsibility for decisions and actions; present (written and oral) research results in a professional manner with insightful solutions; and act ethically responsibly in the planning and execution of research and to accept responsibility for own work, behaviour, decisions and the use of resources. 		

EMS.21 MODULE OUTCOMES: MASTER'S MODULES / MODULE UITKOMSTES: MEESTERSMODULES

Module code: HRMA872	Year module	NQF level 9
Module name: Dissertation		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the ability to create a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in the human resource management discipline with specialist knowledge in an area at the forefront of the human resource management discipline; • apply a coherent and critical understanding of the theory, research methods and techniques relevant to the human resource management discipline; • an ability to identify and understand complex and/or real world problems and issues drawing systematically and creatively on theory, research methods and literature of the human resource management discipline; • identify independent evaluation of quantitative and/or qualitative data; • show the ability to undertake a study of the literature and current research in an area of specialisation in the human resource management discipline under supervision; • understand the ethical requirements and standards for scientific research in the research area within the NWU; and • an ability to effectively present and communicate the results of research to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of an academic/professional discourse. 		

Module code: HRMA874	Year module	NQF level 9
Module name: Scientific Reasoning		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • specialist knowledge to enable engagement with and critique of current research or practices; and an advanced scholarship or research in a particular field, discipline or practice; • an ability to evaluate current processes of knowledge production and to choose an appropriate process of enquiry for the area of study or practice; • an ability to design, select and apply appropriate and creative methods, techniques, processes or technologies to complex practical and theoretical problems; • an ability to use a wide range of specialised skills in identifying, conceptualising, designing and implementing methods of enquiry to address complex and challenging problems within a field, discipline or practice; and an understanding of the consequences of any solutions or insights generated within a specialised context; • an ability to make autonomous ethical decisions which affect knowledge production, or complex organisational or professional issues, an ability to critically contribute to the development of ethical standards in a specific context; • an ability to design and implement a strategy for the processing and management of information, in order to conduct a comprehensive review of leading and current research in an area of specialisation to produce significant insights; • an ability to use the resources of academic and professional or occupational discourses to communicate and defend substantial ideas that are the products of research or development in an area of specialisation; and use a range of advanced and specialised skills and discourses appropriate to a field, discipline or practice, to communicate to a range of audiences with different levels of knowledge or expertise; • develop his or her own learning strategies which sustain independent learning and academic or professional development, and interact effectively within the learning or professional group as a means of enhancing learning; and • operate independently and take full responsibility for his or her own work, and, where appropriate, to account for leading and initiating processes and implementing systems, ensuring good resource management and governance practices. 		

Module code: HRMA875	Year module	NQF level 9
Module name: Advanced Strategic Human Resource Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an informed understanding of the key terms, concepts, facts and general principles of human resource functions and the competencies and challenges associated with managing a HR department; • an increased awareness of the profile as HR professional and describe the professional profile of an HR professional; • identify areas of strengths and developmental areas and ways to address these; • investigate the current HR strategy of an organisation and formulate a total HR strategy that align all the HR processes and support different business drivers and strategies; • develop a total HR strategy to comply with the latest corporate governance guidelines; • design a global talent-driven HR strategy directed at attracting, deploying, developing, engaging, retaining and optimising talent; • analyse and design a fair and equitable global performance and remuneration strategy that will support the HR value proposition and attract, engage and retain competent employees; and • an own point of view on the selected topics through discussions, presentations and simulations. 		

Module code: IOPP873	Year module	NQF level 9
Module name: Mini-Dissertation		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the ability to create a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in the industrial and organisational psychology discipline with specialist knowledge in an area at the forefront of the industrial and organisational psychology discipline; • apply a coherent and critical understanding of the theory, research methods and techniques relevant to the industrial and organisational psychology discipline; • an ability to identify and understand complex and/or real world problems and issues drawing systematically and creatively on theory, research methods and literature of the industrial and organisational psychology discipline; • identification of independent evaluation of quantitative and/or qualitative data; • show the ability to undertake a study of the literature and current research in an area of specialisation in the industrial and organisational psychology discipline under supervision; • an understanding of the ethical requirements and standards for scientific research in the research area within the NWU; and • an ability to effectively present and communicate the results of research to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of an academic/professional discourse. 		

Module code: IOPP874	Year module	NQF level 9
Module name: Scientific Reasoning		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • specialist knowledge to enable engagement with and critique of current research or practices; and an advanced scholarship or research in a particular field, discipline or practice; • an ability to evaluate current processes of knowledge production and to choose an appropriate process of enquiry for the area of study or practice; • an ability to design, select and apply appropriate and creative methods, techniques, processes or technologies to complex practical and theoretical problems; • an ability to use a wide range of specialised skills in identifying, conceptualising, designing and implementing methods of enquiry to address complex and challenging problems within a field, discipline or practice; • an understanding of the consequences of any solutions or insights generated within a specialised context; • an ability to make autonomous ethical decisions which affect knowledge production, or complex organisational or professional issues, an ability to critically contribute to the development of ethical standards in a specific context; • an ability to design and implement a strategy for the processing and management of information, in order to conduct a comprehensive review of leading and current research in an area of specialisation to produce significant insights; • an ability to use the resources of academic and professional or occupational discourses to communicate and defend substantial ideas that are the products of research or development in an area of specialisation; and use a range of advanced and specialised skills and discourses appropriate to a field, discipline or practice, to communicate to a range of audiences with different levels of knowledge or expertise; • develop his or her own learning strategies which sustain independent learning and academic or professional development, and interact effectively within the learning or professional group as a means of enhancing learning; and • operate independently and take full responsibility for his or her own work, and, where appropriate, to account for leading and initiating processes and implementing systems, ensuring good resource management and governance practices. 		

Module code: IOPP875	Year module	NQF level 9
Module name: People Development in Industrial Psychology		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>During this module we will endeavour to make a thorough analysis of the role and function of training and development within the South African context. After having completed this module, the student must be able to critically discuss the role played by the training and development department in order to reach the goals of an organisation. It is important that students display the necessary insight to form their own opinion regarding training and development.</p>		

Module code: IOPP876	Year module	NQF level 9
Module name: Professional Industrial Psychology		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>After completion of this module learners must have insight into new developments in the field of Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management. Some topics, which have been known for some years, are included if it is still a major force impacting on organisations and the management of organisations.</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Insight into new developments in the field of industrial psychology. • Skills in psychometric assessment and insight in the role it has in an organisation. • Understanding of major forces which have an impact on the organisation from a psychological perspective. • Insight into ethical conduct within the selected topics. • An ability to develop his/her own point of view on the selected topics. • An ability to advise management of organisations on the selected topics by developing critical thinking on these topics. • Development towards an own identity as industrial psychologist. 		

Module code: IOPP877	Year module	NQF level 9
Module name: Psychology and Workrelated Wellbeing		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understand and explain the business alignment of Human Resource management and well-being by considering good corporate governance and the SABPP HR System Standards Model. • Explain the shift in focus of work-related well-being and health care. • Apply knowledge of work-related well-being in the work context. • Explain and understand the Job Demands-Resources model of work-related well-being in the framework of the SABPP HR System Standards Model. • Understand, outline and provide interventions for different important work-related well-being constructs. • Understand and apply a process for individual well-being feedback. • Understand psychopathology in the work context. 		

Module code: IOPP878	Year module	NQF level 9
Module name: Applied Counselling		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Show an increased awareness of his/her functioning in an interaction process; • Be able to describe the personality profile (personality characteristics, skills and knowledge) of an effective facilitator (as shown by research); • Be able to explain the basic helping process and specific strategies of helping; • Be able to show the core dimensions of sensitive relationships (respect, empathy, genuineness and concreteness) in his/her helping behaviour (verbal and non-verbal); • Be able to apply the basic skills of attending, responding, personalising and initiating in facilitative helping; • Be able to describe the different models and processes of counselling; • Be able to explain key terms, principles and concepts of the different approaches to counselling; • Be able to apply the basic skills of counselling to stimulate psychological growth in the helping process; • Describe and demonstrate ethical behaviour for the industrial psychologist in counselling; • Explain key terms, principles and theoretical concepts of different approaches to trauma management and the impact of trauma in the workplace; • Describe a model and process of trauma counselling and management in the workplace; • Apply the basic skill of trauma management as industrial psychologist; • Be able to facilitate the ventilation of the initial thoughts and feelings of traumatised employees; • Be able to stabilise traumatised personnel emotionally in order to empower them to manage their immediate future effectively; and • Be able to identify personnel requiring referral and understanding the referral process. 		

Module code: LARM871 & LARM872	Year module	NQF level 9
Module name: Mini-Dissertation		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • specialist knowledge and critical understanding with regard to expertise and critical knowledge of industrial relations; and conceptualise new research initiatives within this field; • the ability to meaningfully contribute to scholarly debates around theories of employee relation knowledge; • the ability to design/develop appropriate new knowledge, methods, techniques, systems and processes in original/creative/innovative ways appropriate to the industrial relations setting; • the ability to apply/implement specialist knowledge and theory in critically reflexive, creative and novel ways to employment relations challenges; • advanced research and problem solving skills; • the ability to identify, demarcate and critically analyse an appropriate research problem to address complex labour relation issues and/or challenges, within the South African context; • an ability to select and effectively use/apply a wide range of specialised skills for instance, conflict management, wage negotiations, and all other labour related issues, in order to effectively manage the human capital; 		

- an ability to use the resources of academic / professional / occupational discourses to communicate and defend substantial ideas in labour/employment relations;
- the ability to develop and execute a communication strategy to disseminate and defend research findings in labour issues within the South African context;
- the ability to identify, specify, address and manage emerging ethical issues related to labour relations and to advance processes of ethical decision-making, including monitoring and evaluation of the consequences of these decisions where appropriate; and
- the ability to identify, address and manage emerging ethical issues and processes of ethical decision-making, take full responsibility and be held ultimately accountable for overall governance.

Module code: LARM 874	Year module	NQF level 9
Module name: Scientific Reasoning		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • specialist knowledge to enable engagement with and critique of current research or practices; and an advanced scholarship or research in a particular field, discipline or practice; • an ability to evaluate current processes of knowledge production and to choose an appropriate process of enquiry for the area of study or practice; • an ability to design, select and apply appropriate and creative methods, techniques, processes or technologies to complex practical and theoretical problems; • an ability to use a wide range of specialised skills in identifying, conceptualising, designing and implementing methods of enquiry to address complex and challenging problems within a field, discipline or practice; and an understanding of the consequences of any solutions or insights generated within a specialised context; • an ability to make autonomous ethical decisions which affect knowledge production, or complex organisational or professional issues, an ability to critically contribute to the development of ethical standards in a specific context; • an ability to design and implement a strategy for the processing and management of information, in order to conduct a comprehensive review of leading and current research in an area of specialisation to produce significant insights; • an ability to use the resources of academic and professional or occupational discourses to communicate and defend substantial ideas that are the products of research or development in an area of specialisation; and use a range of advanced and specialised skills and discourses appropriate to a field, discipline or practice, to communicate to a range of audiences with different levels of knowledge or expertise; • develop his or her own learning strategies which sustain independent learning and academic or professional development, and interact effectively within the learning or professional group as a means of enhancing learning; and • operate independently and take full responsibility for his or her own work, and, where appropriate, to account for leading and initiating processes and implementing systems, ensuring good resource management and governance practices. 		

Module code: MACC871	Year module	NQF level 9
Module name: Dissertation		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • specialised knowledge of a specialised area within the fields of management accounting or financial management; • the ability to identify, under supervision, a research problem and to formulate and execute an appropriate research design; • the ability to implement knowledge, which includes research paradigms, specialist theories and methodologies, in a critical way; • the ability to analyse and evaluate relevant data or information with a view to develop insights into contemporary issues in a management accounting or financial management field; • the ability to produce and communicate research outputs in the management accounting or financial management discipline within a local and/or global context; and • the ability to conduct ethically responsible research, including the identification and management of emerging relevant ethical issues, as well as the monitoring and evaluation of the consequences of these decisions, where appropriate. 		

Module code: MDAC873	Year module	NQF level 9
Module name: Mini-Dissertation		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • specialised knowledge of a specialised area within the fields of management accounting or financial management; • the ability to identify, under supervision, a research problem and to formulate and execute an appropriate research design; • the ability to implement knowledge, which includes research paradigms, specialist theories and methodologies, in a critical way; • the ability to analyse and evaluate relevant data or information with a view to develop insights into contemporary issues in a management accounting or financial management field; • the ability to produce and communicate research outputs in the management accounting or financial management discipline within a local and/or global context; and • the ability to conduct ethically responsible research, including the identification and management of emerging relevant ethical issues, as well as the monitoring and evaluation of the consequences of these decisions, where appropriate. 		

Module code: MDAC874	Year module	NQF level 9
Module name: Advanced Financial Management And Strategy		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • expertise, critical knowledge and a high level of theoretical understanding of contemporary financial management theories and tools; • the ability to create and apply a method or process to complex practical and theoretical problems in the field of strategic financial management; • the ability to design and implement a strategy by processing and applying a set of information received; • the ability to formulate creative, relevant and appropriate responses and communicate these responses in a professional manner; • an ability to develop and communicate his or her ideas and opinions in well-formed arguments; • an understanding of the impact that an intervention in one area of a business will have on other areas and to address the intended and unintended consequences of interventions; • an ability to take full responsibility for individual learning, decision-making and use of resources; and • an ability to make decisions and act ethically and professionally. 		

Module code: MDAC875	Year module	NQF level 9
Module name: Advanced Strategic Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • expertise, critical knowledge and a high level of theoretical understanding of contemporary strategic management theories and tools; • the ability to create and apply a method or process to complex practical and theoretical problems in the field of strategic management; • the ability to design and implement a strategy by processing and applying a set of information received; • the ability to formulate creative, relevant and appropriate responses and communicate these responses in a professional manner; • an ability to develop and communicate his or her ideas and opinions in well-formed arguments; • an understanding of the impact that an intervention in one area of a business will have on other areas and to address the intended and unintended consequences of interventions; • an ability to take full responsibility for individual learning, decision-making and use of resources; and • an ability to make decisions and act ethically and professionally. 		

Module code: MBAA811	Semester 1	NQF level 9
Module name: Corporate Governance		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate an in-depth understanding and application of the systems, principles, practices and processes by which a company is directed and controlled; and • evaluate and apply analytical tools that provide guidelines to a balanced stakeholder approach and the framework for attaining a company's objectives and long-term value creation. This entails also achieving and demonstrating sustainability, environmental awareness, ethical behaviour and sound corporate practices. 		

Module code: MBAA812	Semester 1	NQF level 9
Module name: Operations Management		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • have a comprehensive and systematic knowledge of operations and supply chain management; • systematically identify transformation processes in any organisation; • critically evaluate and interpret information regarding the above concepts to solve complex and real-life problems systematically and creatively; • show that you possess a specialised knowledge of the key aspects of the above concepts and are able to communicate information regarding the above concepts coherently and reliably in an academically acceptable format; • demonstrate how operations management principles could be used to design manage and optimise the processes of an organisation; and • expertly analyse the nature of a real-life organisation and be able to practically apply your knowledge to product and service businesses. 		

Module code: MBAA813	Semester 1	NQF level 9
Module name: Managerial Economics		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate a systematic body of knowledge of macro- and micro-economics; • apply the general principles of the field of economics to business models; • critically analyse contemporary economic phenomena in the market place and evaluate or benchmark those against the existing body of knowledge (theories). This implies the ability to derive interpretations of the said phenomenon (explanatory ability); • apply research skills when solving empirical problems of the South African economy in particular as well as identified international economic events; • communicate effectively in both individual as well as in syndicate group capacity the results of any identified and prescribed assignments; • demonstrate the ethical imperatives embedded in most of these managerial issues; • illustrate value judgements in connection with economic decision-making and normative economic enquiries; and • practically apply the concept of the so-called 'triple bottom-line'. 		

Module code: MBAA874	Semester 1	NQF level 9
Module name: Research Methodology		
<p>Module outcomes</p> <p>Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • be able to identify, analyse and comprehend a research problem, based upon a relatively comprehensive literature review, and formulate a scientific problem statement, research objectives, relevant hypotheses and plan a research design suitable for the problem statement; • demonstrate comprehensive and systematic knowledge and skills relevant to research methodology and as a manager be able to apply it to compile and contextualise a research proposal for a project; and • demonstrate an ethical and professional code of conduct and attitude towards research and research methodology. 		

Module code: MBAB821	Semester 2	NQF level 9
Module name: Technology Management		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the context of technology and innovation management; • innovation types and innovation processes; • strategic technology management; • technology management frameworks and processes; • technology and innovation management tools and techniques; • the management of new product introduction (NPI); • identify and critically analyse technology and innovation management issue; • evaluate technologies and innovations and select appropriate strategies to manage them; and • apply tools and techniques to real business situations, cases and simulations. 		

Module code: MBAB822	Semester 2	NQF level 9
Module name: Human Resource Management		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge of strategic talent management theory and the ability to evaluate, integrate and apply the relevant themes of this subject of study practically; • be able to identify, analyse and solve complex and real world problems in an ill-defined workplace context, specifically with regard to the unlocking of human potential in order to create high performance workplaces; • identify the factors and trends that influence job performance and make use of this information to improve the job performance of employees; • apply research skills when solving problems of the South African as well as international workplace environment through insight, advanced information retrieval and processing skills and ability to effectively present and communicate research results using the resources of an academic discourse; and • demonstrate the ability to manage learning tasks professionally, autonomously and ethically at both an individual and group level. 		

Module code: MBAB823	Semester 2	NQF level 9
Module name: Managerial Accounting		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • have a comprehensive and systematic knowledge of management accounting with special reference to the information needed by managers as they carry out their planning, control and decision making responsibilities in a managerial context; • be able to identify, analyse and solve complex and real world problems related to management accounting in an ill-defined context and offer workable solutions with evidence based on theoretical argumentation; and • demonstrate an ethical and professional code of conduct and attitude towards management accounting as profession, as well as towards the fulfilment of learning and assessment tasks situated in this module. 		

Module code: MBAC811	Semester 1	NQF level 9
Module name: Strategy Management		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge of Strategic Management theory, as well as the ability to evaluate, integrate and apply the relevant themes of this field of study, in a practical setting; • be able to identify, analyse and solve complex and real world problems in an ill-defined business and workplace context, specifically with regard to appropriate and effective strategic managerial behaviour, actions and decisions during the core processes of strategy formulation and implementation; • apply research skills when solving problems of the South African as well as international competitive strategic environments, through insight, advanced information retrieval and processing skills, as well as the ability to effectively present and communicate research results, using the resources of academic discourse; 		

- demonstrate the ability to manage learning tasks professionally, autonomously and ethically, at both an individual, group and business level; and
- be able to demonstrate the ability to analyse business cases – to apply scientific case analysis methodology as well as actively participating in class discussions; oral reports and written assignments. This entails being able to perform a strategic audit when conducting detailed case analyses

Module code: MBAC812	Semester 1	NQF level 9
Module name: Company Project		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • influence managerial processes and structures critical to the successful implementation of the formulated strategic action plan; and • integrate the multi-discipline world of management training to practical problem-solving on a company level. 		

Module code: MBAC813	Semester 1	NQF level 9
Module name: Financial Management		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate comprehensive and systematic knowledge of financial management theory with regard to investment, financing, and working capital decision making and have the ability to apply the theory to achieve strategic financial goals; • identify, gather, organise, analyse, interpret, and evaluate financial issues, opportunities and figures in a complex business and work environment to systematically and creatively solve complex financial problems and create opportunities to create wealth for shareholders and the community; • apply advanced data gathering/retrieval and processing techniques to allow sensible quantitative and qualitative assessment based on sound theory to effectively solve, present and communicate complex problems in the organisation, business, national and international environments; and • demonstrate the ability manage and execute learning and work activities professionally, ethically and effectively as an individual within a group and have the ability to sustainably in future operate according to established ethical norms. 		

Module code: MBAC873	Semester 1	NQF level 9
Module name: Mini Dissertation		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate the ability to undertake independent research in terms of evaluating, interpreting, and synthesising relevant literature, as well as qualitative or quantitative empirical research; • illustrate the ability to integrate, interpret, draw conclusions, indicate the implications, and make recommendations on an advanced management level; • reflect the ability to produce a scientific document of sufficient quality and originality that meets the prescribed technical requirements; and • demonstrate understanding and application of the core dynamics of advanced management, in order to add value to an organisation. 		

Module code: MBAD821	Semester 2	NQF level 9
Module name: Leadership		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • give, integrate, and practically apply a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base of key terms, principles and theories on leadership; • mastery of the application of research methods, techniques and technologies appropriate to leadership as well as to undertake research and write up a research report under supervision; • identify, gather, organise, critically analyse, evaluate, interpret, and deal with data on complex and/or real world problems and issues in the work context, drawing systematically and creatively on the theory, research methods and literature of leadership; 		

- use advanced information retrieval skills such as identification, critical analyses, synthesis and independent evaluation of quantitative and/or qualitative data as well as to undertake a study of the literature and current research in the field of leadership;
- the capacity to operate effectively individually as well as a group member using leadership knowledge and theories against the background of code of conduct of the discipline in a complex, ill-defined context; and
- operate effectively individually as well as a group member to solve problems and manage polarities (dilemmas) and provide an overview of current and future leadership and gender issues and polarities globally, but specifically in South Africa.

Module code: MBAD822	Semester 1	NQF level 9
Module name: Marketing Management		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in the field of marketing management; • interpret and evaluate a coherent and critical understanding of theory, research methodology and techniques relevant to marketing management; • master the application of research methods, techniques and technologies relevant to marketing management with the ability to undertake a research project and if selected, a mini-dissertation in marketing under supervision; and • apply problem solving as an individual or in group context in integrated business scenarios and to effectively use and apply in according to ethically established norms and values. 		

Module code: MBAD823	Semester 1	NQF level 9
Module name: Entrepreneurship		
Module outcomes		
Upon the completion of this module, the student should be able to:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in the field of entrepreneurship; • interpret and evaluate a coherent and critical understanding of theory, research methodology and techniques relevant to entrepreneurship; • master the application of research methods, techniques and technologies relevant to entrepreneurship with the ability to undertake a research project and, if selected, complete a mini-dissertation in entrepreneurship under supervision; and • apply problem solving in an individual or in group context to integrated business scenarios and to effectively use and apply ethically established norms and values. 		